

# QUIRK'S

Marketing Research Review

FEBRUARY 2006

## Special markets issue

- > Qualitative research with teens
- > Is gay buying power a myth?
- > What motivates moms and kids as consumers?



2006  
Marketing Research  
Software Directory

A  
S  
H  
A  
R  
P  
E  
R  
F  
O  
C  
U  
S

**FLEXIBLE APPROACH**

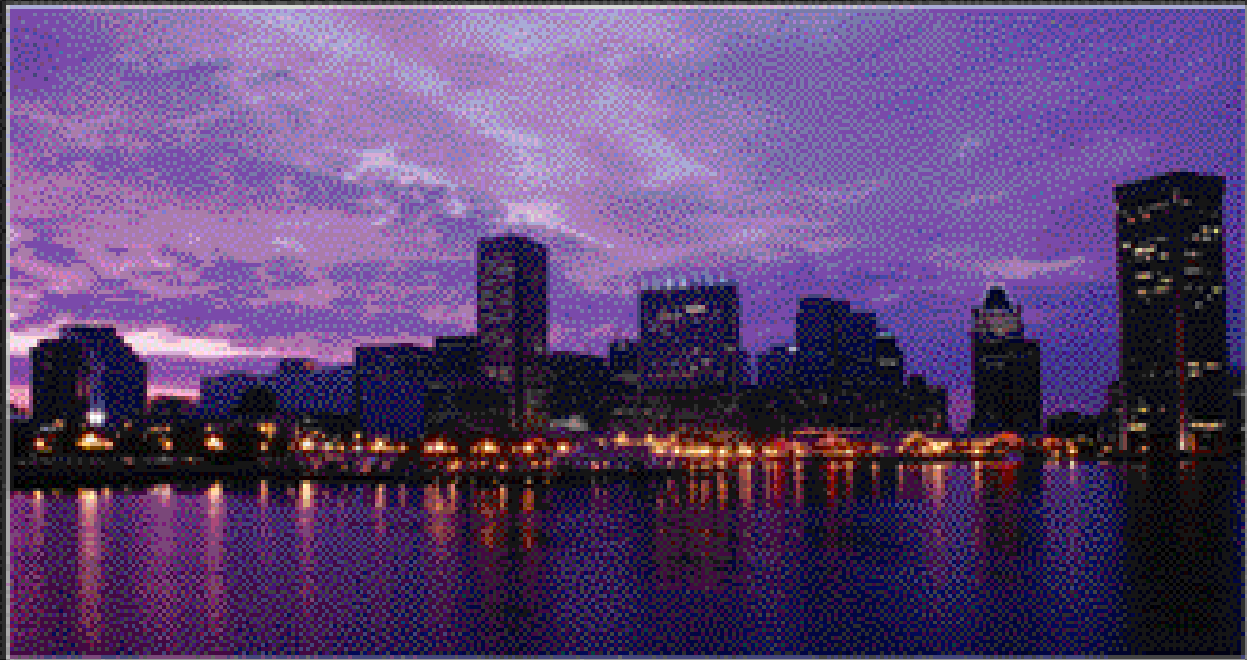
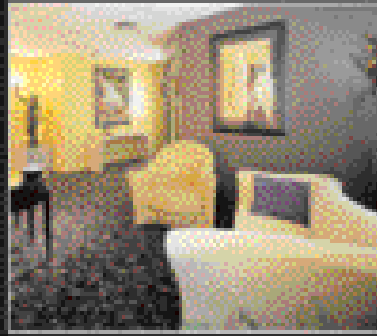
Flexible in our approach to each research study, Schlesinger Associates is equipped to provide a far more reliable and responsive process toward fulfilling your data collection needs. Call one of our facility directors in any of ten nationwide research facilities to assist in your next research study.



NEW JERSEY • NEW YORK • LOS ANGELES • ATLANTA • ORLANDO  
BOSTON • PHILADELPHIA/CENTER CITY • PHILADELPHIA/BALA CYNWYD  
CHICAGO • DALLAS • SAN FRANCISCO

CALL US TOLL FREE AT 866-549-3500  
[www.SchlesingerAssociates.com](http://www.SchlesingerAssociates.com)





It isn't about the journey  
It's about the destination.



[www.baltimoreresearch.com](http://www.baltimoreresearch.com) • 410-583-9991

# contents

## case history

- 22 My cell phone, my life**  
Consumer Electronics Association uses online qualitative to get the 411 on kids and their phones  
By Tara Hutton

## techniques

- 26 They're neither big children nor small adults**  
Maximizing qualitative research with teens  
By Christine Efken
- 32 Getting a clearer picture**  
The reality and myths of gay buying power  
By Bob Witeck and Wesley Combs
- 38 Getting to win-win**  
What motivates moms and kids as consumers?  
By Tim Coffey, David Siegel and Greg Livingston
- 44 Don't count on it**  
The reality of Baby Boomer brand loyalty  
By Heather Stern

- 50 Hard data on software**  
A report on the 2005 Conformat Annual MR Software Survey  
By Tim Macer
- 62 Beyond mere gut feel**  
A new paradigm for marketing accountability  
By Michael Wolfe

## columns

- 18 By the Numbers**  
Ordered up wrong  
By Stephen J. Hellebusch
- 130 Trade Talk**  
All was well with Gladwell  
By Joseph Rydholm

## departments

- 8 In case you missed it...**
- 10 Survey Monitor**
- 12 Names of Note**
- 14 Product and Service Update**
- 16 Research Industry News**
- 16 Calendar of events**
- 83 2006 Marketing Research Software Directory**
- 127 Index of Advertisers**
- 128 Classified Ads**



Publisher Emeritus  
Tom Quirk

Associate Publisher  
Evan Tweed

Editor  
Joseph Rydholm

Production Manager  
James Quirk

Directory Manager  
Steve Quirk

Directory Assistant  
Shawn Hardie

Marketing Manager  
Dan Quirk

Advertising Sales  
Evan Tweed  
952-224-1919

Lane E. Weiss  
415-461-1404

# Marketing Research Seminars

We cordially invite you to experience our unequalled commitment to excellence



## BURKE INSTITUTE

TO REGISTER

SEMINAR DATES, LOCATIONS AND FEES FOR NORTH AMERICA

- [BurkeInstitute.com](http://BurkeInstitute.com)
- 800-543-8635 or
- 513-684-4999
- Fax 513-684-7733
- Email: [register@BurkeInstitute.com](mailto:register@BurkeInstitute.com)

For additional information or details about our seminars please contact

**Jan Barling** | Managing Director or visit our Website at [BurkeInstitute.com](http://BurkeInstitute.com)



**101 | Practical Marketing Research** \$1,995

New York	Jan 10-12
Los Angeles	Feb 6-8
Toronto	Apr 21-23
Chicago	May 13
Atlanta	June 18-19
New York	July 24-26
Las Vegas	Aug 29-31
Baltimore	Oct 2-4
San Francisco	Nov 7-9
Orlando	Dec 4-6

**103 | Displaying Effective Questionnaires & Surveys Step by Step** \$1,995

New York	Jan 18-20
San Francisco	Apr 7-9
Chicago	May 9-11
Baltimore	June 19-21
Philadelphia	Aug 22-24
Orlando	Oct 10-12
Los Angeles	Nov 28-30

**104 | Tools & Techniques for Qualitative & Ethnographic Research** \$1,995

New York	Apr 14-15
San Francisco	July 11-12
Chicago	Oct 26-27

**200 | Focus Group Moderator Training** \$2,495

Orlando	Jan 24-27
Orlando	Apr 7-10
Orlando	Apr 25-28
Orlando	June 18-19
Orlando	July 25-28
Orlando	Sept 18-19
Orlando	Oct 24-27
Orlando	Nov 28-Dec 1

**202 | Specialized Moderator Skills for Qualitative Research Applications** \$2,495

Orlando	Apr 18-19
Orlando	June 19-22
Orlando	Sept 18-21
Orlando	Dec 4-7

**203 | Writing & Presenting Audible Marketing Research Reports** \$1,995

New York	Feb 13
Los Angeles	Apr 5-7
Chicago	June 7-9
Baltimore	Aug 15-18
Orlando	Oct 17-19
San Francisco	Dec 6-8

**301 | Applications of Marketing Research** \$1,995

Los Angeles	Feb 9-10
Chicago	May 4-5
New York	July 27-28
Baltimore	Oct 5-6

**302 | How to Find Research Using the Internet for New Product Ideas** \$1,995

New York	Feb 28-Apr 1
Chicago	June 26-27
Baltimore	Sept 26-27

**303 | Advertising Research** \$1,995

New York	Apr 23
Chicago	June 28-29
Baltimore	Sept 28-29

**304 | Market Segmentation Research** \$1,995

New York	Apr 28-29
Los Angeles	July 18-19
Chicago	Nov 7-8

**304 | Customer Satisfaction Research** \$1,995

New York	Apr 14-15
San Francisco	July 11-12
Chicago	Oct 24-25

**307 | Analysis & Interpretation of Online or Ethnographic Data** \$1,995

New York	Apr 16-17
San Francisco	July 13-14
Chicago	Oct 26-27

**308 | Positioning Research** \$350

New York	Apr 30
Los Angeles	July 20
Chicago	Nov 9

**309 | Pricing Research** \$350

New York	Apr 9
Los Angeles	June 29
Chicago	Oct 26

**401 | Data Analysis for Marketing Research The Practical Guide** \$1,995

New York	Jan 30-31
Los Angeles	Apr 3-4
Chicago	June 5-6
Baltimore	Aug 14-15
San Francisco	Dec 4-5

**402 | Tools & Techniques of Data Analysis** \$2,395

New York	Jan 24-27
Orlando	Apr 29-31
Philadelphia	May 22-25
Chicago	Aug 14
San Francisco	Sept 18-21
Baltimore	Nov 14-17

**403 | Practical Marketing Analysis** \$2,395

New York	Feb 7-10
Orlando	Apr 4-7
Philadelphia	June 6-9
Chicago	Aug 8-11
San Francisco	Sept 26-29
Baltimore	Dec 5-8

**405 | Practical Customer Analysis & Database Creation Methods** \$1,995

New York	Apr 7-8
Los Angeles	June 27-28
Chicago	Oct 24-25

**502 | Marketing Outcomes: Employee & Process Data to Drive Profitability** \$1,995

New York	Feb 9-10
San Francisco	May 18-19
Chicago	Oct 5-6

Please describe the date or contact us about the following:

- Certificate Programs
- Peer Programs (3, 6, 12 month options)
- In-house/on-site seminars
- Combination/term fees
- Recommended seminar combinations:
  - 101 & 501
  - 202 & 203
  - 301 & 601
  - 505 & 508
  - 506 & 507
  - 509 & 605
  - 602 & 603

Global facility network, moving cameras,  
broadcast quality equipment...

## With FocusVision VideoStreaming the difference is perfectly clear.



**Flexibility** VideoStreaming lets you view live focus groups from your PC in the office, at home or wherever you have an Internet connection. FocusVision is available worldwide from a global network of over 200 facilities.

Two levels of video-streaming are available. Our Premium service provides a moving camera and on-site operators to capture close-ups of respondents, packaging or unboxing an event. Our Basic service is a lower priced option providing a preset, stationary camera view designed for one-to-one interviews.

Both services offer you our Feature-rich FocusVision Webmaster Editor Software, full password security, archiving and a CD-Rom recording for post-project viewing and our Focus Chat function so all remote clients can communicate while watching the research.

Whether conducting an interview or a focus group at our facilities, FocusVision provides you with a secure and flexible solution with moving camera and on-site operators or a lower priced option providing a preset, stationary camera view designed for one-to-one interviews.

FocusVision video transmits  
the live focus group experience  
right to your office or home...  
without traveling.

Call 203-961-1715 opt.6  
Email: [info@focusvision.com](mailto:info@focusvision.com)  
Learn more: [www.focusvision.com](http://www.focusvision.com)



# In case you missed it...

news and notes on marketing and research



## Is there a German word for cupholder?

A January *Wall Street Journal* article gave an entertaining look at a large-scale ethnographic research effort by Volkswagen to find out what drives Americans' love affair with their cars. The 18-month project, dubbed "Moonraker," has put VW engineers on the road and in the passenger seat with car owners to better understand how we use our cars and how VW can make its cars more appealing to U.S. drivers. The project was launched in response to the heavy losses in the past two years posted by the U.S. unit of VW, losses caused by declining sales, unfavorable exchange rates and quality problems.

The VW team hit 24 states in its first 24 days here, visiting the Mall of America in Minneapolis, the Rock and Roll Hall of Fame in Cleveland and attending a rodeo and a drag race in Dallas. Team members have also ridden Greyhound buses, rented rental cars and taken red-eye flights and subway trains, all in the name of getting a true feel for the many ways to travel the United States.

What have they learned so far? "In Germany, it's all about driving. But here, it's about everything but driving," said VW designer Reto Brun. "People here want to use their time in other ways, like talk on the cellphone."

VW engineer Volker Jagodzinski spent a day observing a single mother as she ran errands and shuttled her kids to school. "I began thinking about what specific features her car needed," he said. "It was about living the customer's life and putting ourselves in their place."

While it sounds like the team is gathering a lot of useful data, it seems to be having a hard time convincing the people at VW HQ in Germany that things like cupholders really are important features. To bring the experiences closer to home, the U.S. team sends short movies of its experiences to headquarters each month.

Despite some of the resistance to the findings, VW appears to be convinced that this type of immersion exercise is worthwhile. It has started another one, dubbed "Swan Lake," for the China market and is also launching a similar program in India.

"VW's American Road Trip," *Wall Street Journal*, January 4, 2006

## Grocers, food makers find growth in gluten-free

The December 2005 issue of *Facts, Figures and the Future*, a monthly e-newsletter from the Food Marketing Institute, ACNielsen and The Lempert Report ([www.factsfiguresfuture.com](http://www.factsfiguresfuture.com)), reported that grocers and food makers are working to meet the needs of consumers suffering from celiac disease, a gastrointestinal problem caused by intolerance to a grain protein found in wheat, rye, and barley called gluten.

For those suffering the affliction, gluten consumption damages the wall of the small intestine, which impedes the absorption of nutrients into the blood system. Once an afterthought in the overall scheme of health issues, today celiac disease (or gluten intolerance) has gone mainstream, affecting an estimated one in 133 (or 2.18 million) Americans. What makes the disorder so difficult to deal with is that there is no known cure; the only treatment currently available is abstinence from products containing gluten. This is a difficult task, as there are hidden sources of gluten in the ingredients of many processed foods.

Because of the sheer size of the gluten-sensitive audience, manufacturers and retailers have taken notice and now offer products addressing the problem. According to ACNielsen LabelTrends data, nearly \$400 million was generated at retail (mass, club, grocery, excluding Wal-Mart) by products bannered as gluten-free for the 52-week period ending October 8, 2005. That represented a 6.2 percent increase in retail dollars, which followed a 16.9 percent increase the previous year. Furthermore, 325 new gluten-free products were introduced over the past year, raising the total number of UPCs to 1,220.

In response to the growing market, many grocers have gone beyond simply carrying gluten-free products and are introducing shelves and entire sections of gluten-free items. The Portland, Maine-based Hannaford Bros. grocery chain, for example, with 140 stores serving northern New England, upstate New York, Virginia and the Carolinas, has recently added gluten-free sections to its format.

The Rochester, N.Y.-based Wegmans Food Market chain was substantially ahead of the gluten-free product curve. In 1985, Wegmans created "Gluten Sensitivity, Making a Special Diet Easier to Swallow," a booklet for its shoppers. In addition, in the late '90s, Wegmans launched a "Wellness Key" initiative in which all gluten-free store-brand products were labeled with a "G" for easy identification. Today, the firm's Web site includes a complete list of the branded gluten-free products it carries.

"Grocers Discover New Market: Gluten-Sensitive Consumers," *Facts, Figures and the Future*, December, 2005.

## Burger chain slims down, beefs up

Blame focus groups for this one. When burger chain Hardee's was looking for a way to set itself apart from the likes of McDonald's and Burger King, it hired L.A. ad agency Mendelsohn/Zien to revamp its menu and boost its flagging sales. After research respondents repeatedly said they longed to be able to buy thick, juicy burgers like those found at T.G.I. Friday's at fast-food restaurants, the agency directed the chain to go big, bigger, biggest with its menu. That was in 2003. The Thickburger line debuted in April of that year and same-store sales increased in 23 of the following 27 months.

An equally hefty driver of the chain's turnaround, as chronicled in an October 2005 *Business 2.0* article, has been the work of Andy Puzder, CEO of Hardee's parent CKE Restaurants. Over a two-year period, he visited 300 Hardee's stores, experiencing firsthand the poor food, lousy service and unclean facilities. As a result, he pared the company's cumbersome employee manual down to 12 salient points, remodeled some restaurants and closed others, and simplified the menu to focus on mammoth burgers.

If the nation goes through another bout of lite-food mania, the chain could be in deep trouble. (Even its new Red Burrito taco salad is loaded with ground beef.) But for now, Hardee's seems to have found a niche it can sink its teeth into.

"Fat Sells," *Business 2.0*, October 2005



# boomer driven.



## HARNESS THE POWER OF 78 MILLION PEOPLE WHO SPEND \$1 TRILLION ANNUALLY.

The Boomer generation is the largest segment of the population, and they are a dynamic group who have faced and embraced change in all areas of their lives. Furthermore, this vibrant segment has incredible spending power, yet few marketers actively target them.

C&R Research's newest division, BoomerEyes, is devoted to researching the Boomer market. Backed by over 40 years of qualitative and quantitative research expertise, BoomerEyes can help you reach out to the Boomer segment.

BoomerEyes is a division of C&R Research. For more information, call us at 312.828.9200 or visit us online at [www.candresearch.com](http://www.candresearch.com)



### Teens say they are eating healthier

More than half of teens surveyed say they have changed their diet over the past year and are eating healthier foods, and more than half express a desire to eat better in the future, according to results from New York-based BuzzBack Market Research's 2005 Teen Health and Nutrition Survey.

Accomplishing their eating-related



goals has significant psychological rewards in addition to the physical benefits as they feel a real sense of satisfaction and pride. However, teens' desire to "eat better" is sometimes thwarted due to a perceived lack of products that effectively combine healthy, convenient (quick to make/eat on the go), affordable, and good-tasting qualities.

For most teens, being healthy means looking good (i.e., being in shape and not gaining weight) and feeling good (having energy, eating the right foods, and having a balanced diet). Like adults, teens feel pressure from media/society to look a certain way. Less than 40 percent of teens surveyed say they are happy

with their current weight. Although primarily concerned about how they look and feel now, many teens also think about the future and how their current diet could impact their health later in life. Products that can help alleviate these concerns are appealing.

Teens today are very aware of the wide array of food choices available to them. They believe that diet can have a direct impact on their health, well-being, energy levels, and performance in sports, weight and appearance. They prefer to eat foods that are good for you but don't want to sacrifice taste. Teens today are also constantly on the move – they want foods that are quick to prepare and can be eaten on the go. Perhaps because they are so active and still growing, snacking is a significant part of their eating routine.

The study affirms that teens are receptive to change and love trying new products – of the teens surveyed more than two-thirds tried a new snack, food or beverage within the last year, and among younger teens, the percentage was even higher (75 percent).

For teens, two of the most important attributes for new products are "fresh" and "convenient." Teens also tend to find food with added benefits (e.g., extra vitamins) more appealing than foods with reduced levels of ingredients (e.g., reduced salt, reduced carbs). Approximately one in five teens express interest in products with no caffeine, products with extra caffeine, and vegetarian or vegan products. Although a minority, these segments may be fast growing and soon large enough to support niche offerings. Teens appear to wholeheartedly embrace the concept of you are what you eat: they look to food as a means to help them look good, feel good, and have

more energy.

The findings suggest some new product opportunities. There may be an opportunity for more to-go breakfast foods, as breakfast is the meal that is most often skipped or eaten on the run. With respect to beverages, the demand among teens for bottled waters and fruit juice-based products is large and growing. Teens are also looking for healthier sodas that taste good. Teens are interested in healthier snacks, but do not want to sacrifice taste and, at least for older teens, need options that fit their budget.

Although both male and female teens exhibit high levels of involvement in food selection, females tend to be even more involved and analytical. Females are also more concerned about their weight and, therefore, more cognizant of a food's caloric and fat contents. A larger percentage of females than males eat foods perceived as especially healthy and low-calorie (e.g., water, smoothies, fruits and vegetables). More females than males also say they would be interested in vegetarian or vegan options, and look for foods with added nutrients. Males, who are comparatively less interested in weight-control and more interested in foods' performance and strength-enhancing properties, find foods with added protein more appealing. One interesting finding is that females are as interested as males in having a lot of energy (and they are exercising with the same frequency), yet a much higher percentage of males are consuming "energy" drinks and foods. There may be an opportunity for performance/energy enhancing products that are perceived as more gender-neutral or are specifically targeted to females.

The differences between younger (13-16 years old) and older (17-19)

continued on page 70

# e-Rewards. The leader in online panel quality.

As a quality leader, e-Rewards Market Research can help you maximize the value of e-research. We offer 15 points of quality that set our panels apart, including industry-leading response rates, better panel retention, an invitation-only membership and the most segmentation options available. Our panels are proven to perform. e-Rewards Market Research. Put our commitment to quality to work for you.

## The industry's premier business panel.

### e-Rewards Business<sup>SM</sup> Panel

- Over 1 million business professionals
- Hard-to-reach executive targets
- 40+ business profile dimensions
- Balanced representation
- 25-35% survey response rates
- Quick, dependable delivery



## The industry's most responsive consumer panel.

### e-Rewards Consumer<sup>SM</sup> Panel

- Over 2 million consumers
- 300+ profile dimensions
- Exceptional targeting ability
- Normalized sampling
- Low-incidence study delivery
- 15-25% survey response rates
- Fast and accurate results



For more information on e-Rewards Market Research or for a custom quote, visit [e-rewards.com/researchers](http://e-rewards.com/researchers) or call 1-888-20-EMAIL today!



## names of note

Minneapolis-based retailer *Best Buy Co., Inc.* has promoted **Dave Williams** to senior vice president, customer centricity.

Wilmington, Del.-based financial services company *Wilmington Trust Corporation* has added **Susan D. Whiting** to its board of directors. Whiting is president and CEO of *Nielsen Media Research* and executive vice president, *VNU Media Measurement and Information*.

*Cheskin*, a Redwood Shores, Calif., research firm, has named **Jim Martin** executive vice president, business development director in its New York office.

**Deborah Klein Walker**, a principal associate in the health policy and clinical research division of Cambridge, Mass., research firm *Abt Associates*, has been named president-elect of the American Public Health Association. After serving in this position during 2006, she will continue as president in 2007.

New York PR firm *Burson-Marsteller* has named **Mark Penn**, founding partner and president of research and strategic communications firm *Penn, Schoen & Berland Associates* (PSB), as worldwide CEO. PSB will become a stand-alone division of *Burson-Marsteller*, reporting to Penn.

*Millward Brown* has appointed **Surekha Poddar** to head its customer loyalty management business in Asia Pacific. At *Millward Brown USA*, Fairfield, Conn., **James Cummings** has been promoted to vice president.

**John J. Lewis** has been named president and CEO of *ACNielsen*

*U.S.A.*, Schaumburg, Ill.

Netherlands-based information firm *VNU* has named **Steven M. Schmidt** president and CEO of its marketing information group, which includes firms such as *ACNielsen*, *BASES*, *Spectra*, *Claritas* and *ACNielsen HCI*.

London-based *Research Now* has promoted **Fiorella Calderon Boza** to client development manager for the Spanish market.



Boza

Priyadarshini

*GfK Healthcare Asia* has named **Ke ren Priyadarshini** director of healthcare in Singapore.

**Alex Kormushoff** has joined Chicago-based *SPSS* as senior vice president of worldwide services.

Research firm *TNS Healthcare*, New York, has formed a new business development organization and named **Bill Romania** to lead it. He will continue in his current role as COO of *TNS Healthcare*, North America, expanding his responsibilities to include business development and client relationship management in the U.S.

*MarketTools, Inc.*, San Francisco, has appointed **Jeff Greenberg** president of worldwide operations. The firm has also named **Pamela S. Kramer** chief marketing officer and **W. Michael Conklin** chief

methodologist.

**Brian Compare** has been named vice president of programming and marketing research at *Court TV*.

New York researcher *FIND/SVP* has named **Rich Forzani** vice president of sales and **Jack Foreman** vice president of product and channel development.

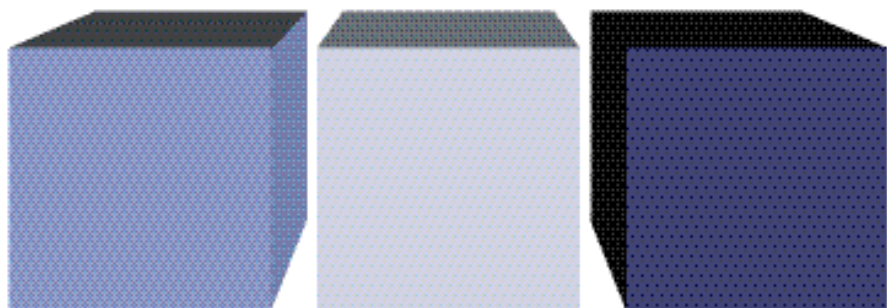
**John Markham** and **Gaye Myatt** are two of the newest members of the *Independent Consultants Group*, a U.K.-based organization of independent research consultants, having left their corporate jobs at *Nokia* and *GlaxoSmithKline*, respectively, to become independent consultants.

*Arbitron Inc.*, New York, has named **Sandra London** national account manager for *Arbitron's* advertiser marketing services. She will work out of her Milford, Conn., office. In addition, *Arbitron* has named **Polly Deen** account manager for its advertiser agency services. She will work out of the Dallas office. Separately, *Arbitron* has reorganized the responsibilities of two executives in order to speed the commercialization of the *Portable People Meter* audience measurement system. **Owen Charlebois** has been named president, operations, technology, research and development, and **Pierre Bouvard** has been appointed president, sales and marketing.

Seattle-based *Alaska Airlines* has named **Greg Latimer** managing director of brand and product marketing, a newly created position overseeing a range of marketing functions, including consumer research.

continued on page 82

# mvlgroup



## THE FOUNDATION FOR INFORMED DECISION MAKING

The MVL Group brings together market research companies from three distinct, yet complementary, service areas offering our clients a complete portfolio of research. Whether your needs are full service, online research or data collection, the MVL Group family has what you need.



Full service marketing research from concept development to implementation and interpretation

**MRSI**  
MARKETING RESEARCH SERVICES INTERNATIONAL

**TRG**



A new approach to online research utilizing a hand-screened, authenticated online panel

CARBON  VIEW



Offering all facets of traditional marketing research data collection



**DISCOVERY**  
RESEARCH GROUP

 **PhoneBase**  
RESEARCH, INC.



561-745-3602 • [www.mvlgroup.com](http://www.mvlgroup.com) • 1061 E. Indiantown Road Suite 300 Jupiter, Florida 33477

# product and service update

## Study examines Chinese-American health care

New York-based Kang & Lee Advertising has released results from its Chinese American Consumer Healthcare & Pharmaceutical Study. The study, fielded by Simmons Market Research, was developed to match the content of the Health & Medicine section of Simmons' semi-annual National Consumer Survey which is fielded in both the general and Hispanic markets. As such, Kang & Lee's Chinese study results can be indexed against both general market and Hispanic consumers.

The new study provides a range of data about Chinese-American consumers including usage (by both category and brand) of over-the-counter pharmaceuticals including vitamins and mineral supplements, analgesics (both adult and pediatric), cold remedies, heartburn and indigestion aids, laxatives, cough syrups, pain relieving rubs and liquids, bandages and topical antibiotic remedies, products aiding vision, and others. In addition, the study provides benchmarks for the incidence and current treatment patterns for a list of medical ailments and diseases, including usage of specific prescription pharmaceutical brands within the last 12 months. The study also queried a range of consumer attitudinal measures with respect to health care and treatments, ranging from the propensity of consumers to get regular checkups, to preference for Chinese vs. non-Chinese medical treatments and doctors, to key sources used by Chinese to obtain health and pharmaceutical information.

The study was fielded in the spring of 2005 with a random sample of Chinese-American adults from the top Chinese DMAs in the country (including New York, San Francisco and Los Angeles). Respondents were pre-recruited by

telephone and then mailed a detailed questionnaire in their "language of comfort" - Chinese or English. Based on the pre-recruiting, a total of 1,802 questionnaires were mailed, and 778 completed surveys were returned - resulting in a response rate of 43.2 percent. Eighty-six percent of respondents opted to reply to the questionnaire in Chinese. For more information visit [www.kang-lee.com](http://www.kang-lee.com).

## ESRI releases mid-decade update of Community Tapestry

The data development team at Redlands, Calif.-based ESRI has completed the mid-decade update of its segmentation system, Community Tapestry. Since Census 2000, several demographic changes have occurred and have been included in the update. The U.S. population has increased by 17.3 million people. Another 16.8 million teenagers have come of age. Nearly seven million new households have been created; 6.7 million residents have become homeowners. The average household income increased by 21 percent. The average home value has jumped 57 percent.

These demographic and lifestyle changes have caused the reassignment of some neighborhoods into several Tapestry segments. Aging populations have shifted neighborhoods from the Rustbelt Traditions segment into Rustbelt Retirees neighborhoods. Marriage and family changes have moved some Laptops and Lattes singles' neighborhoods into Urban Chic neighborhoods of professional couples. Population growth has been reflected in diverse markets such as International Marketplace, Pacific Heights and Urban Villages. Areas in transition, such as neighborhoods in Old and Newcomers, have settled into new Tapestry markets such as

Trendsetters. Median home value has topped \$1,000,000 for Top Rung neighborhoods, Tapestry's most affluent segment. The median age of residents in Tapestry's oldest segment, the Elders, has increased from 72.8 years to 73.4 years. For more information visit [www.esri.com/tapestry](http://www.esri.com/tapestry).

## Online groups provide early feedback

Menlo Park, Calif., research firm Knowledge Networks has launched a new resource, KnowledgeCommunities, which will provide ongoing marketing feedback from consumers in such niche influencer groups as ailment sufferers, home improvement buffs and wine enthusiasts. KnowledgeCommunities has been developed through a partnership with interactive publisher and technology company morefocus group inc., which has built online consumer groups encompassing more than 12 million people with shared interests. To attract consumers and registrants, morefocus uses a network of Web sites and newsletter publications.

KnowledgeCommunities is designed to provide marketers an early read into their customers and prospects. In addition, the morefocus content infrastructure lends itself to expanding into communities that clients may be interested in tapping.

KnowledgeCommunities draws on the morefocus consumer and patient groups to create communities whose members are involved in specific topics and can provide a level of expertise and engagement. Groups created by morefocus include, for example, consumers with a keen interest in health-related topics, exercise, gardening and travel. For more information visit [www.knowledgenetworks.com](http://www.knowledgenetworks.com) or

continued on page 76

In the fine art of research,  
the shades of gray complete the masterpiece.



While data gives answers in black and white, it's the subtleties of the gray areas that give you the big picture. Burke understands the nuances of research. Grounded in academic principles and guided by ongoing internal research, Burke helps you determine the best research method, gather the information, and develop the best strategy for actionable results. You will have confidence in your decisions because you have the experts at Burke to support you. Visit [Burke.com](http://Burke.com) or call 800.688.2674 to find out more.



*The Fine Art of Measuring Research*

# research industry news

## News notes

Wilton, Conn., research firm **Greenfield Online, Inc.** announced a major cost-cutting initiative in December which it estimates will save it approximately \$7 million of projected annual operating costs compared with its third-quarter 2005 annualized operating expense run rate.

The company has reduced annual salary and benefits costs by \$2.8 million. Total North American staffing has been reduced by 39 positions. In 2006, offices in San Francisco and Durham, N.C., will be closed. The Encino, Calif., office will be reduced or moved to a smaller local facility. Reductions of general and administrative expenses will total \$3.2 million, including an expected reduction of public company expenses of \$1.5 million. Cost of goods sold will be reduced by \$1 million.

In the fourth quarter of 2005, the company expected to record a charge of approximately \$400,000 for severance and expenses related to the reduction in force.

In 2006, the company expects to record an additional restructuring charge of between \$400,000 and \$700,000 related to office closings and relocations described above, as well as certain final personnel charges related to the current reduction in force.

"It is absolutely essential that we rightsize," said Albert Angisani, the firm's president and CEO, in a company statement. "Also, it is absolutely essential that we rightsize in the right way. In broad terms, we have three imperatives: one, eliminate costs that bring little or no value to our customers; two, identify areas that can bring major benefits to customers; and three, invest in the peo-

ple that can best deliver these benefits. We have simple but ironclad guidelines for the first task. Wherever a cost does not contribute to our business, wherever the elimination of that cost does not reduce the quality of our services, we will eliminate it, period."

Netherlands-based **VNU** announced in December that the European Commission has closed its investigation into the contracting and pricing practices of VNU subsidiary ACNielsen. ACNielsen competitor Information Resources, Inc. (IRI) had complained to the Commission, triggering the investigation last March. After review of IRI's complaint and conducting its own inquiry the Commission terminated its investigation, having found no evidence

continued on page 80

## Calendar of Events February-May

ESOMAR will hold a conference on health care research on February 6-8 at the New York Marriott East Side Hotel. For more information visit [www.esomar.org](http://www.esomar.org).

The Institute for International Research will hold a conference on return on marketing investment on February 6-8 at the South Seas Resort, Captiva Island, Fla. For more information visit [www.iirusa.com/romi](http://www.iirusa.com/romi).

The International Quality and Productivity Center will hold its annual Kid Power food and beverage conference on February 6-9 at the Safety Harbor Resort and Spa, Safety Harbor, Fla. For more information visit [www.kidpowerx.com](http://www.kidpowerx.com).

ESOMAR will hold Brandmatters 2006, a conference on branding research, on February 8-10 at the New York Marriott East Side Hotel. For more information visit [www.esomar.org](http://www.esomar.org).

The Institute for International Research will hold a conference on linking customer feedback to business results on February 27-March 1 at the Bonaventure Resort and Spa, Ft. Lauderdale, Fla. For more information visit [www.iirusa.com/customer](http://www.iirusa.com/customer).

ESOMAR will hold a conference on automotive research on February 27-March 1 at the Beau Rivage Palace in Lausanne, Switzerland. For more information visit [www.esomar.org](http://www.esomar.org).

ESOMAR will hold its Asia-Pacific conference on March 19-21 at the JW Marriott Hotel Mumbai. For more information visit [www.esomar.org](http://www.esomar.org).

The Institute for International Research will hold the Conference on Marketing on March 20-22 at the Venetian hotel in Las Vegas. For more information visit [www.theconferenceonmarketing.com](http://www.theconferenceonmarketing.com).

The Advertising Research Foundation will hold its annual conference on March 20-22 at the Marriott Marquis Hotel in New York. For more information visit [www.thearf.org/conferences/annual](http://www.thearf.org/conferences/annual).

Britain's Market Research Society will hold its annual conference on March 22-24 at the Barbican, London. For more information visit [www.mrs.org.uk/res06/](http://www.mrs.org.uk/res06/).

The twelfth Sawtooth Software conference on acquisition and analysis of market research data will be held on March 29-31 in Delray Beach, Fla. For more information contact Danell Neibuhr at 360-681-2300 or visit [www.sawtoothsoftware.com](http://www.sawtoothsoftware.com).

Salford Systems will hold a conference on data mining on March 29-31 in San Diego. For more information visit [www.salforddatamining.com](http://www.salforddatamining.com).

The Society of Competitive Intelligence Professionals will hold its annual conference on April 26-29 at the Disney Coronado Springs Resort in Orlando, Fla. For more information visit [www.scip.org](http://www.scip.org).

ESOMAR will hold a conference on global diversity on May 8-10 at the Eden Roc Renaissance Resort and Spa in Miami. For more information visit [www.esomar.org](http://www.esomar.org).

ESOMAR will hold Innovate 2006, a conference on research innovation, techniques and technology, on May 10-12 at the Eden Roc Renaissance Resort and Spa in Miami. For more information visit [www.esomar.org](http://www.esomar.org).

Canada's Marketing Research and Intelligence Association will hold its annual conference on May 31-June 2 at the Westin Hotel, Calgary. For more information visit [www.mria-arim.ca](http://www.mria-arim.ca).





# JUST THE FACTS® Inc.

KNOWLEDGE IS YOUR COMPETITIVE EDGE

## Your Key to Knowledge...



Just the Facts, Inc. provides strong strategic partnerships to all clients seeking quality research support. Our 25-years of global experience saves clients valuable time, provides support for critical decisions and helps protect the investments made in key financial expenditures.

Because JTF Research has depth of experience in a wide range of research and consulting methodologies, clients view us as their one-stop solution for secondary-information gathering, custom-primary research, business-competitive intelligence, online research and strategic consulting.

Clients tell us they like the fact they can work with a dependable, quality research partner on a broad spectrum of services represented in these categories:

### Custom-Primary Research: Qualitative & Quantitative

Our experienced staff is well versed in all aspects of primary research methodologies for both consumer and business markets. In the consumer arena we work on a wide range of categories with adults, teens and kids. For the B2B area, we have equal abilities in manufacturing, distribution and service industries. We also have experience in not-for-profits and education.

JTF is highly skilled in the execution of many primary techniques: focus groups, in-home interviews, one-on-ones, product sample pick-up, broad-scale quantitative surveys, customer-employee satisfaction, mall intercepts, and brand-advertising-packaging-image studies.

### Online Survey & Research

Extensive background in custom online research for: advertising, concept/product, attitude/behavior, customer/employee satisfaction and more.

### Ethnographic Research

Reaching customers in their diverse environments to better understand real life behaviors, attitudes and decision making. Knowledge gained by observing and interacting with respondents in their atmosphere, and recording via audio, video, photograph, live interviewing.

### Business-Competitive Intelligence & Acquisitions Due Diligence

JTF Research goes well beyond most traditional research suppliers, in that we have substantial capabilities in B/C/I methodologies. Whether it's for competitive purposes or pre-acquisition analysis, our abilities are unequalled in terms of service, quality and results.

Whether it's investigating industries, country expansion, markets, companies or ongoing tracking studies, we have the knowledge to uncover key pieces to your information puzzle using effective and ethical research tactics. Using a combination of secondary and in-depth phone research skills, we have an uncanny ability to develop unique insights and perspectives regarding our clients' topic interests.

### Comprehensive Secondary/Information Gathering

In recent surveys, over 40% of executives stated their staff's time was ineffective at searching for information on the Web or elsewhere; that's where experts like JTF come in. Less than 1/10th of 1% of the universe of information is even available on the "Net", so time is often wasted searching there for unavailable information. With access to over 7,500 private business databases (Non-Internet), our sources are second to none!

Whether it's Quik™ research needs for simple facts, figures or statistics or in-depth comprehensive overviews or profiles on industries, markets, companies, competitors or acquisition targets our resources are unparalleled.

### Strategic Consulting

Because our staff has a wealth of experience on the "corporate-side" of the desk, we understand management's key concerns, needs and perspectives regarding research and consulting... "we've been there", making the same business decisions as your team experiences daily. We have assisted clients in many areas including: marketing, new products, sales and strategy issues.

Fortune 100 as well as many mid-to-small sized companies value Just The Facts' dedication to highly personalized service, quality deliverables and strong strategic perspective in all the U.S. and international assignments we execute.

— Your Key to Knowledge —

Phone: (847) 506-0033 Fax: (847) 506-0018

Web: [www.JustTheFacts.com](http://www.JustTheFacts.com) E-Mail: [info@JTFacts.com](mailto:info@JTFacts.com)

Headquartered in Suburban Chicago, Illinois USA



# Ordered up wrong

One phenomenon that has always baffled is why anyone would hire an expert to work on a project and then order the expert to ignore his/her knowledge and do it wrong. A recent experience drove home the confusion in a pointed way.

As many marketing researchers familiar with statistics are aware, you use a different statistical test when you have three or more groups than you do when you have only two. The automatic statistical testing that is very helpful in survey data tables does NOT “know” this, and cheerfully uses the two-group test in every situation, regardless. Each statistical test addresses a slightly different question, and the question is very important in the selection of the correct test to use.

In a recent “pick-a-winner” study, we had three independent groups, each one based on a different version of a concept – Concepts A, B and C. We used a standard purchase intent scale (def-

initely will buy, probably will buy, might or might not buy, probably will not buy, definitely will not buy), and the question was: How do we test to see if there is any difference in consumer reaction to the three?

The first test was analysis of variance (ANOVA), which addresses the question: Do the mean values of these three groups differ? We used weights of 5 (for “definitely will buy”), 4, 3, 2 and 1 (for “definitely will not buy”) and generated mean values for each of the three concepts. The ANOVA showed that the means did not differ significantly at the 90 percent confidence level, which leads to the conclusion that consumer reaction to these three concepts on purchase intent does not differ, on average.

At this point in the project, the client was displeased, and told us to test using the “definitely/probably will buy” percentages (the top two box). This is another testing option that makes sense. The chi-

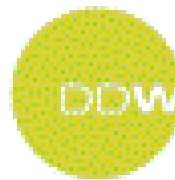
*Editor’s note: Stephen J. Hellebusch is president of Hellebusch Research and Consulting, Inc., Cincinnati. He can be reached at 800-871-6922 or at [info@hellrc.com](mailto:info@hellrc.com).*

square test addresses the question: Do these three percentages differ? It is the proper test to use when there are three or more percentages to test across three different groups of people. We conducted it, and learned that the percentages did not differ significantly at the 90 percent confidence level. It told us that, with respect to positive purchase interest, across all three products, the consumer reaction in terms of the top two box was the same.

## **The wrong test**

The client was displeased. Having conducted the testing himself, he learned that Concept B was significantly lower than Concept A, both in the top two box and in the top box, at the 90 percent confidence level. He told us not to use the

# Know more.



Data Development **Worldwide**

Data Development Worldwide is one of the largest research companies in the country dedicated solely to worldwide custom research. With more than 20,000 studies conducted since its founding in 1960, DDW is committed to research partnerships, and the highest quality service.



#### Contact:

Chip Lister  
[clister@datadw.com](mailto:clister@datadw.com)

**New York Headquarters**  
120 Fifth Avenue  
New York, NY 10011  
T: 212. 633. 1100  
F: 212. 633. 6499

Kim Knepper  
[kknepper@datadw.net](mailto:kknepper@datadw.net)

**California**  
400 Oceanside, Suite 200  
Long Beach, CA 90802  
T: 562. 990. 1800  
F: 562. 990. 1515

[www.datadw.com](http://www.datadw.com)

chi-square, but to use the test the data tables use. The Z test addressed the question: Do these two percentages differ? When it is misused in a situation where there are three or more groups, this testing method disregards key information, and makes the determination after having thrown out data. To please the client, we conducted multiple Z tests and determined that there were no statistically sig-

nificant differences between any of the three pairs (A vs. B; A vs. C; B vs. C) at the 90 percent confidence level. The client had another person in his department conduct the test, and that testing showed, as the client's had, that the top two box for A was significantly higher than B's at the 90 percent confidence level.

Fairly confused at this point, we ran the data tables, which showed,

exactly as the client said, that A was significantly higher than B at the 90 percent confidence level, both on the top two box and on top box percentages.

### The less-preferred formula

We then conducted the three tests by hand, and compared our Z values with the client's. We learned that the client, his department mate, and the statistical testing in the survey table program all used the less-preferred Z test formula. There are two versions of this test. One of them does not use the recommended correction for continuity. This, essentially, is a very small adjustment that should be made because the basic formula assumes a continuous variable (peanut butter) and we are actually working with a discrete variable - people (peanuts; the count of respondents making up the top two box). Normally, it makes no difference in the results, because it is so small. In this case, however, it made the difference between crossing the line into significance and not crossing it.

With that resolved, we discussed the client's desire to test every row of the scale, with the wrong statistical test, using the less-preferred formula. We were told that the client always does this, and that we should do so. So, we did.

### The wrong way

This procedure violates the fundamental logic behind testing. By testing the top two box, we have tested the difference between these three concepts on this scale. When we test the five rows of the scale (and various other combinations of rows), using multiple Z tests, the probabilities are so distorted that it is doubtful anyone knows the confidence level at which we are really operating.

So, we successfully used the less appropriate formula with the wrong test and followed the wrong procedure for testing. We remain baffled. | Q

**Need International Online Sample?**

New York office **NOW OPEN!**

**Talk to Research Now - Europe's Leading Online Data Collection Specialists**

- Owners of the 800,000 strong "Valued Opinions" family of online panels across Europe
- Highest quality international online panels - research only, multi-sourced and frequently refreshed
- Multi-lingual team experienced in international projects
- Independently owned public company

Call or email us now for help or advice on any aspect of international online data collection and panels

Telephone: (212) 790 9599  
or email: [service@researchnow-usa.com](mailto:service@researchnow-usa.com)

**RESEARCH NOW |**  
The European Online Research and Panel Specialists

[www.researchnow-usa.com](http://www.researchnow-usa.com) [www.valuedopinions.com](http://www.valuedopinions.com)  
1001 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10018

# Discrete Choice Modeling

## ■ Tradeoff Analyses

Discrete choice modeling, or choice based conjoint, is a powerful way to conduct "tradeoff" analyses to optimize brand strategies, product designs, new product concepts, promotional offers, and pricing options.

## ■ Simulation

Discrete choice and conjoint outputs are translated into an easy-to-use computer simulation tool that allows our clients to play "what if" games by manipulating marketing inputs.

## ■ Worldwide Internet Panels

We have over 5 million consumers in our worldwide Internet panels ready to help you optimize your marketing plans. Let us help you exploit the potential of the Internet.

Call 1-817-640-6166  
for more information  
or visit: [www.decisionanalyst.com](http://www.decisionanalyst.com)



©2008 Decision Analyst, Inc.

FREE STATS™ statistical software at  
[www.decisionanalyst.com/download.asp](http://www.decisionanalyst.com/download.asp)



By Tara Hutton

special markets: teens

# My cell phone, my life

# T

oday's youth population, the so-called Net Generation born between 1980 and 1996, is undoubtedly of great interest to the consumer electronics industry. They are the first generation to grow up in the

digital world, with the proliferation of the Internet and the introduction of such consumer technologies as wireless phones and DVDs.

Since this population segment represents the first tech-savvy genera-

tion to enter the consumer buying population it is of great interest to companies involved in the consumer technologies industries. In particular, the

Consumer Electronics Association

(CEA), a trade association promoting growth in the consumer tech-

nology industry, is very interested in gaining insight into the Net

Generation. Among CEA's unanswered questions surrounding this

generational group are their attitudes, behaviors and interests with

regard to wireless phones.

**Consumer Electronics Association uses online qualitative to get the 411 on kids and their phones**

*Editor's note: Tara Hutton is senior research analyst for the Consumer Electronics Association, Arlington, Va. She can be reached at [thutton@ce.org](mailto:thutton@ce.org).*

In the spring of 2005 CEA's market research department set out to answer those questions by designing a study of the youth population with the following research objectives:

- Understand usage behaviors among young wireless users, including time devoted to wireless activities, types of activities, and environment (i.e., location and social circumstance).
- Explore the attitudes, behaviors and desires around various phone features such as text messaging, Web access, mobile instant messaging, photos, or other features.
- Define the attitudes, behaviors and desires around wireless phone personalization such as skins, ring tones and custom personalizations (i.e., glitter).
- Develop insight into behaviors and preferences regarding trans-

porting wireless phones.

#### How do phones fit?

Instead of using traditional research methodologies such as surveys or focus groups to meet its research objectives, CEA wanted to find a methodology that could engage geographically dispersed youth participants over the course of a week and also provide a rich qualitative picture of how wireless phones fit into their day-to-day lives. For the study, CEA partnered with San Francisco-based KDA Research, which has developed an in-depth qualitative online research tool called KDA Revelation that enables researchers to collect and organize in-depth interviews, group discussions and contextual research data via blogs, bulletin boards, and real-time chats.

CEA decided to use this new methodology rather than any other

quantitative or qualitative research methodology for several reasons: the online research medium appeals to tech-savvy youth; it collects both text and image data; and it allows for a deep view into the lives of today's young wireless users by interacting with them for an extended period of time.

A total of 36 youths between the ages of 10 and 19 who owned wireless phones were invited to record their phone usage and related experiences over the course of seven days (May 18 to May 25, 2005) in online journals (blogs) that were set up specifically for them. The study's participants consisted of both girls and boys across the U.S., from a mix of urban, suburban and rural environments, and from a mix of household income levels. In addition to recording their daily phone usage - which included the type of phone activities they were



engaging in (voice calls, text messaging, game playing, etc.); the duration of those activities; who they were interacting with; where those activities took place and the total minutes used – they were also asked about phone personalization, transportation and accessories.

Additionally, the project required participants to spend one day without the use of their wireless phone. Three “cheats” were permitted dur-

ing the “no phone day” and at the end of the day participants were asked to share their feelings and impressions, as well as how their cheats were used.

### Great appeal

The methodology and subject matter of the study seemed to have great appeal to the respondents. Throughout the seven days of the project, they enthusiastically report-

ed on their own personal usage, attitudes and behaviors and about what their peers were doing as well. They seemed very excited to be the “voice” of their peers and to be able to participate in a research project centered on how wireless phones were impacting their lives. The fact that they were contributing via an online tool certainly added to their excitement over the project. Many participants were verbose and creative in their postings. One participant in particular showed his creativity by putting his thoughts about the “no phone day” into a poem:

*Silence may be golden  
yet - I am beholden  
to my phone.*

*No text  
What a mess  
I'm all alone, missing my phone.*

*No cheats - can't compete.*

*No ring tone  
I long  
to hear the Jedi voice  
I will rejoice!*

*I can't wait  
to communicate  
Like Star Wars without the Jedi  
I rely and stand by my phone  
All alone*

*Another day, will come my way...  
My phone,  
is kind.  
On Wednesday ALL mine!*

From both a client and researcher's perspective, participant excitement is a good sign since it often leads to greater participation and, more importantly, truthful data. If a participant is excited about their participation in a project they will want it to be successful and contribute to the best of their ability.

In this online methodology, the data collected is not limited to text

# NEW!

# VIC DVD

## Tired of tape?

Video powered by Interclipper

# VIC CD

Now, three affordable ways to get your research on CD or DVD.

**VIC viewer**

Watch your video on Microsoft Media Player. Each session is labeled and divided into 10 min. sections. So it's easy to jump to the good spots. For PC or MAC.

**VIC clipper**

VIC Viewer PLUS you mark clips on playback. Then export the best clips to PowerPoint or email. The fast and affordable way to get great video of real customers.

**VIC marker**

VIC Clipper PLUS you mark clips LIVE during the session. Jump to clips without any need to review. A real time-saver for fast turn around projects.

Pick your VIC CD at over 135 leading facilities.

<p><b>ARIZONA</b> Arizona Market Research - Phoenix Focus Market Research - GN - Scottsdale <b>CALIFORNIA - SOUTH</b> Adapt Consumer Testing - GN - Beverly Hills Adapt Consumer Testing - GN - Encino Adler-Walser Research - Los Angeles Assistance in Marketing - West LA Assistance in Marketing - Long Beach Assistance in Marketing - Costa Mesa Alkins Research Group - Los Angeles Carle Research - Colton Facts &amp; Figures Inc. - Sherman Oaks Mosaic Research - Los Angeles Murry Hill Center - Santa Monica Focus Pointe - Santa Monica Pacific Research - Santa Monica Schwinger Associates - Los Angeles Trois Associates - Marina del Rey Trois Associates - Irvine Lutz Research - San Diego Taylor Research, Inc. - GN - San Diego <b>CALIFORNIA - NORTH</b> FocusPointe - San Francisco Ecker &amp; Associates - San Francisco Feldman Field Research - San Francisco Nichols Research, Inc. - GN - San Francisco Schwinger Associates - San Francisco Ohio, Inc. - San Francisco Ecker &amp; Associates - South San Francisco Nichols Research, Inc. - GN - Concord Nichols Research, Inc. - GN - Sunnyvale Nichols Research, Inc. - GN - Fresno Opinions of Sacramento O&amp;A Research - Norco O&amp;A Research - Walnut Creek <b>COLORADO</b> AcquData Market Research - GN - Denver Colorado Market Research - Denver Denver Research Center Ingather research - Denver <b>FLORIDA</b> AcquData Market Research - GN - Orlando RRI Research - Jacksonville Alvare Market Research Schwinger Associates - Orlando The Heenan Group of Tampa, Inc. - GN WAG Research - Fort Lauderdale <b>CONNECTICUT</b> Focus First America - Stamford New England Marketing Research - Norwalk <b>GEORGIA</b> Focus on Food - Atlanta Jackson Associates - GN - Atlanta Murry Hill Center - Atlanta Schwinger Associates - Atlanta</p>	<p><b>ILLINOIS</b> Adler-Walser Research - Chicago Chicago Focus - Chicago Energy Annex - Chicago Focus Center - Chicago Focus Pointe - Chicago Focuscope - Chicago Home Arts Guild Research Center - Chicago Murry Hill Center - Chicago National Data Research - GN - Chicago Schwinger Associates - Chicago Smith Research - Chicago Survey Center Focus - Chicago Precision Research - Chicago Accurate Data Research - Glenview Adler-Walser Research - Lincolnwood Focuscope - Oak Park National Data Research - GN - Northfield Smith Research - Deerfield <b>INDIANA</b> Hornum Associates - GN - The Idea Center Hornum Associates - GN - First Indiana Plaza <b>MARYLAND</b> Baltimore Research Assistance in Marketing - Baltimore <b>MASSACHUSETTS</b> Barnett Research - Back Bay - Boston Barnett Research - Commonwealth Ave - Boston Boston Field &amp; Focus - Performance Plus - GN - Boston Caplar Focus Centers - Boston Focus On Boston - Waterford - Boston Focus Pointe - Boston Schwinger Associates - Boston Cambridge Focus - Cambridge Boston Field &amp; Focus - Performance Plus - GN - Framingham Focus on Boston - South Shore - Braintree Focus on Boston - Waltham <b>MINNESOTA</b> Focus Market Research - GN - Minneapolis Orman Guidance Research - Minneapolis <b>MICHIGAN</b> Catering &amp; Fashion - Detroit area MVPACE International - GN - Detroit area <b>MISSOURI</b> Peters Research - St. Louis Pragmatic Research - St. Louis <b>NEW JERSEY</b> Bo/Hel - Princeton Lutz Associates - Ringwood Middlelands Consumer Center - Secaucus Focus Pointe - Teaneck Northwest Data - Wayne Schwinger Associates - Edison</p>	<p><b>NEW YORK</b> Focus On Film - NYC Focus Plus - NYC Focus Pointe - NYC Focus Suites - NYC Murry Hill Center - NYC New York Focus - NYC Schwinger Associates - NYC VIC Research - NYC <b>NORTH CAROLINA</b> Lynchco Market Research - GN - Charlotte L&amp;E Research - Raleigh ONTO ON RESEARCH - Cleveland Orbit - GN - Cincinnati Assistance in Marketing - Columbus <b>OKLAHOMA</b> Oklahoma City Research <b>OREGON</b> Consumer Opinion Services - GN - Portland Market Decisions Corporation - Portland RDO Vantage - Portland <b>OHIO</b> J&amp;A Research - Philadelphia Schwinger Associates - Philadelphia Focus Pointe - Boca Cuyam Focus Suites - Boca Cuyam Group Dynamics in Focus - GN - Boca Cuyam The Focus Center of Pittsburgh <b>RHODE ISLAND</b> Boston Field &amp; Focus - Performance Plus - GN - Providence <b>TENNESSEE</b> AcquData Market Research - GN - Memphis <b>TEXAS</b> Focus on Dallas - GN Focus Pointe - Dallas Murry Hill Center - Dallas Schwinger Associates - Dallas CBS Research - Houston MMR Houston Opinions Unlimited - GN - Houston Gateway Research - San Antonio Consumer Opinion Services - GN - Seattle Camille Research - Seattle Market Fronts - Seattle Market Fronts - Seattle WASHINGTON, DC Stratig Research Inc. - GN - Bethesda Market Research Services, Inc. - Fairfax WDC/Orbit Milwaukee Market Research <b>We can also transfer your tapes of existing sessions to CD or DVD.</b></p>
--	--	---

Want to use an unlisted facility? Call us.

**InterClipper**  
www.vicCD.com

Specialized video & VIC CD transfer & discount package. GN - Copyright © 1999. 973-733-3434 (Fax) 973-733-3440 info@vicCD.com



input. Over the course of the project, participants could and did post photos to support the text they entered into their blogs, which really added value to the project. Participants posted pictures of their phones and how they were personalized by glitter, stickers, face plates, etc.; the social situations in which they used their phones (e.g., one participant took a photo of him and his father fishing and others took pictures of their friends) and the accessories they used such as phone chargers and protective cases. As the saying goes, “A picture is worth a thousand words.”

### Clear view

Another valuable aspect of using this new methodology is that it gave the CEA a clear view of youths’ lives. Wireless phones are cemented into the day-to-day activities of many young people, and in the course of reporting their wireless phone habits throughout the week, participants also revealed what was happening in their lives. In addition to the everyday school, work and family activities, their journaling also chronicled social activities with friends and significant others, special school events such as final exams, graduations, and even college acceptance letters for some older participants. Even private emotional events were noted, such as a funeral and a family health emergency which brought one participant to the hospital. This is information that cannot be unobtrusively gained through other research methodologies.

### Too much is a good thing

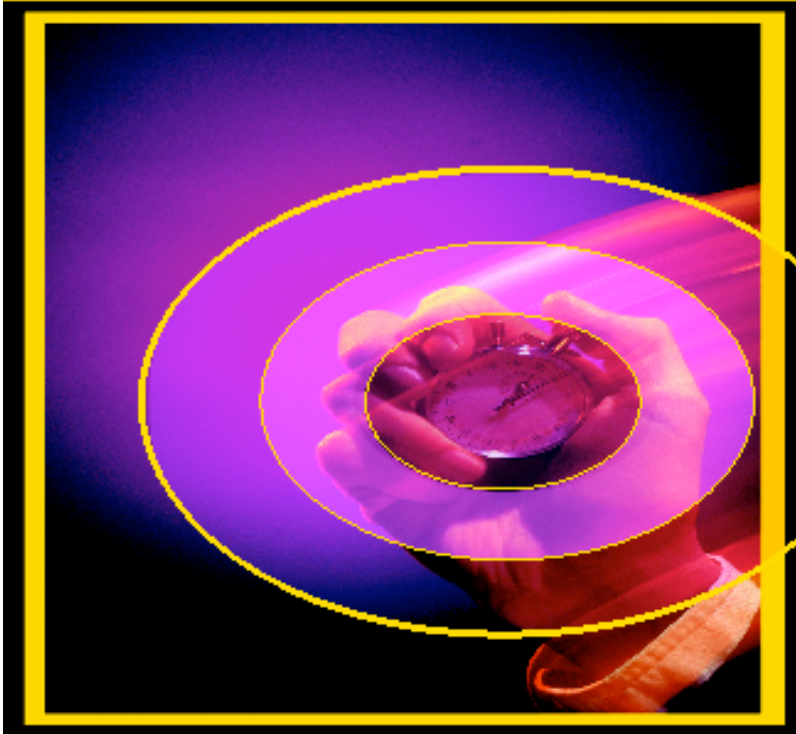
Overall, the project proved extremely successful. It met CEA’s research objectives and exceeded the CEA market research department’s expectations of the methodology. “This study is an invaluable directional guide for youth wireless phone behaviors,” says Joseph Bates, CEA’s director of research.

“Through [this methodology], we were able to find that wireless phones are the center of life for many teens today, providing a sense of security and freedom, as well as entertainment and a social resource.”

The core challenge with using an in-depth qualitative online research methodology is the immense amount of data gathered. CEA’s youth phone project involved 36

participants over a period of seven days and it was difficult to absorb the 679 specific wireless phone uses reported by the participants. However, for a market researcher, if there ever is a good problem to have it is having too much data. The key to overcoming this challenge is having an analysis plan and knowing from the start of the project how you will organize the data as it comes streaming in. | Q

**ReRez** takes responsibility for making sure the project gets done  
**... ON TIME**



**Methodology and Online Panel Specialists**  
 Multi-partner solution with a **SINGLE POINT OF CONTACT**  
**Offering:** Internet Surveys, Online Panel, CATI Interviews, IVR, Focus Groups

**14+ Million Online Panels: WORLDWIDE (40+ countries)**  
**Specializing in:**

Consumer and B2B	IT Decision Makers	C-Level
Low Incidence	Physicians and Patients	Hispanics

Programming with Online Real-Time Reporting and Analytical Capabilities  
 Over 400 Segmentation Variables available

If we can't do it - it **CANNOT** be done

**RE REZ**  
 214-239-3389 www.ReRez.com

# They're neither big children nor small adults

They care about what other teens in the discussion group think about how they look and what they say - or they don't care at all. They give you open and honest responses - or they gladly make it all up. They care deeply about the product - or they are only participating in your study because they want the money. They are predictable and unpredictable. Yet, they are a powerful consumer segment that in 2005 spent a projected \$159 billion in the United States alone. They are teenagers.

## Do you have what it takes to effectively research teens?

There is an old adage: If you want to catch a fish, think like a fish. You may be long past your teenage years, but in many ways, you need to think like a teenager to research teens and catch their true responses to concepts, products and advertising. As difficult as it may be, you'll need to try to remember what it was like to be a teen and empathize with them. You'll need a sincere and genuine interest in this population to succeed with them. Perhaps most importantly, you'll need the ability to be non-judgmental about the opinions they express. Absorb their insights without passing judgment on either the way they express themselves or the ideas themselves. The response of each teen is important since it likely represents the opinions of a significant population that isn't represented in that particular group.

Prior to conducting a qualitative research study with teens, you'll want to immerse yourself in their world. Update yourself on teen trends.

Listen to their music. Observe them shopping or using their cell phones, MP3 players, laptops and other electronics. Also, it's easy enough to read their blogs (e.g., [www.myspace.com](http://www.myspace.com)), visit Web sites designed specifically for teens or to thumb through the teen magazines to stay up to date and better understand their interests.

While you seek to immerse yourself in the teen world, you are more likely to gain their respect if you stay grounded in your own. For example, don't dress like a teen, yet don't be too conservative in your dress either. Conveying an image of a judgmental authority figure will probably not encourage teens to fully open up to you and disclose their deepest emotions.

Also keep in mind that teen years can be fraught with insecurity, popularity contests, angst, acne, gossip, worries about college, cars, and just about anything else you can think of. Make their research sessions

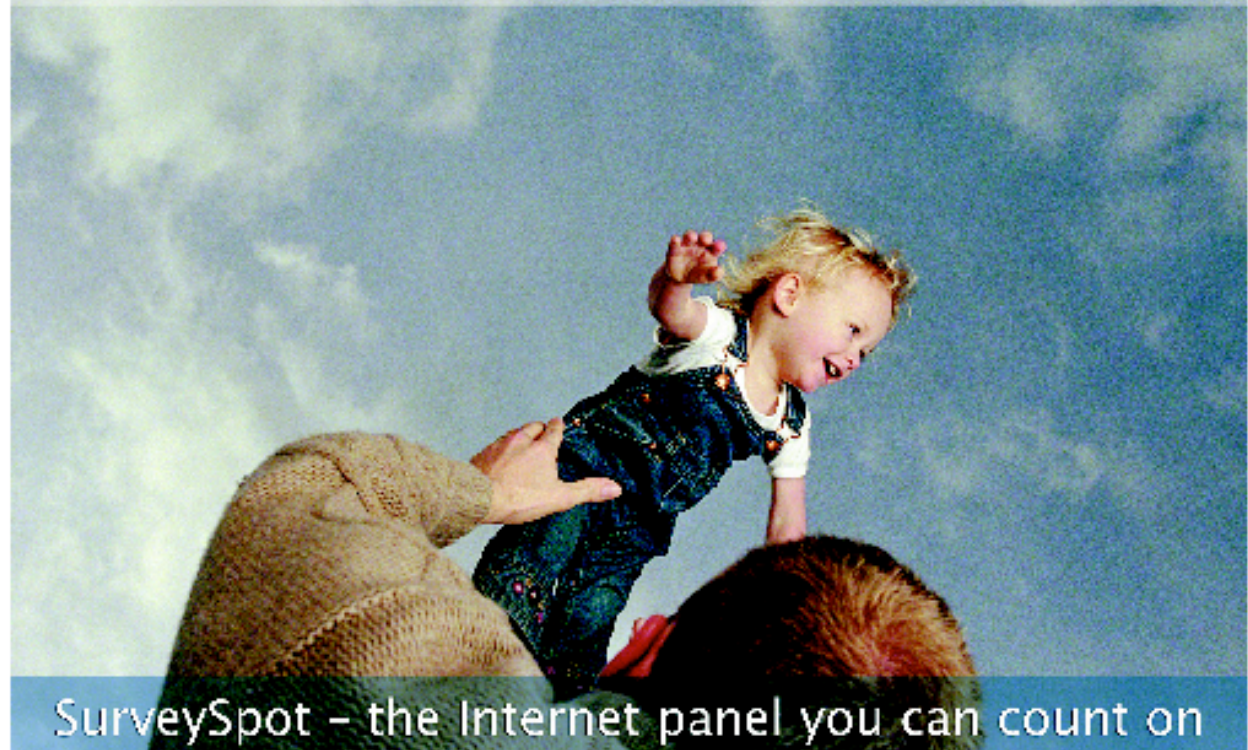


By Christine Efken

## Maximizing qualitative research with teens

*Editor's note: Christine Efken is senior research associate at Doyle Research Associates, Inc., Chicago. She can be reached at [cefken@doyleresearch.com](mailto:cefken@doyleresearch.com). This article is adapted from a presentation given at the Qualitative Research Consultants Association National Conference on October 21, 2005.*

# It's All About Trust



## SurveySpot – the Internet panel you can count on

SurveySpot is the online panel you can trust. Our well managed, proprietary panel includes more than 3.3 million households, representing over 8 million household members worldwide.

SurveySpot respondents are committed to participating in survey research for the right reasons – to shape future products and services. Enhanced specialty selections allow you to easily reach your target markets.

SSI is the sampling company you can trust. SSI has cultivated the most dependable, diverse line of sampling solutions in the industry because sampling is our only focus – and has been for nearly 30 years.

In addition to online sample, SSI provides a wide range of telephone sample for research that requires a true probability sample. SSI offers random digit dialing in 21 countries, along with global targeted and business samples.

Online or telephone, business or consumer, SSI is the most reliable resource for your sampling needs the world over. Contact your SSI account team by email at [Info@surveysampling.com](mailto:Info@surveysampling.com) or by phone at 1.203.255.4200.

- SurveySpot Panel — USA, Canada, UK, Australia, and Asia
- Global Panels — 30 countries through Bloomerco, an SSI company
- B2B Sample — Internet and Telephone
- Global RDD Telephone Sample — 21 countries
- SSI-SNAP — 24/7/365 online ordering system

 **Survey  
Sampling  
International**

Phone: 1.203.255.4200 | E-Mail: [Info@surveysampling.com](mailto:Info@surveysampling.com) | Web: [www.surveysampling.com](http://www.surveysampling.com)

  
**survey spot**

Fairfield ■ London ■ Paris ■ Rotterdam ■ Sydney ■ Tokyo

focused - talk about the subject matter at hand in a non-threatening way by welcoming and treating each teen as a unique individual and an equal. Never talk down to them.

Teens are neither big children nor small adults. They have their own take on the world around them, which is sometimes more “controlled chaos” than anything else. Be willing to be an advocate for them and differentiate yourself from being just an adult who pushes a product at them. Also remember that a successful moderator of teen consumer groups should have a sense of humor; show them you can have some fun while doing some serious work.

### Study design considerations

As with all consumer research, researchers and qualitative consultants need to select a method and design a study that will glean the insights needed to meet the project objectives. While traditional mini-group discussions or in-depth interviews may be most effective for some projects, oth-

ers studies may benefit from non-traditional methods. Consider the following:

- **Ethnographic research.** By observing teens outside of the walls of a focus group facility, you can focus on their lifestyles, experiences, feelings and emotions. Through ethnographic studies researchers can uncover the various factors that influence teen behaviors, how they make decisions, the role and degree of influence that friends and family members play in a teen’s world, how they relate to others in their personal worlds, and the way they use and interact with your (or your competitors’) products. You’d be amazed how often those elusive “ahas” are revealed when you’re talking with them in their space.

For example, consider observing teens riding the roller coasters at theme parks, and then conducting interviews with them immediately after the experience. You can gain much richer insight into what they think at that moment, rather than

waiting for them to join a focus group discussion days or weeks after the experience.

When selecting a research venue, think creatively about locations that make the most sense for exploring the particular issue at hand such as their homes, coffee houses, school gyms, malls, concerts, restaurants, bus stops, train platforms or beaches.

- **“Wired” interviews.** Today’s teens are unbelievably tech-savvy and use technology to stay connected and informed 24/7. Researchers can capitalize on teens’ use of technology by incorporating various electronic and/or telecommunication devices in their research designs.

For example, to better understand the challenges teens face when shopping for a product at a local retailer, why not ask them to use their cell phone to call you from the store or mall to talk about their shopping experience. Ask the teens to send photos to you via their camera phone to help illustrate the experience as it takes place. This type of in-depth interview provides valuable on-site insight and captures the teens’ feelings and emotions during the critical decision-making stage in the purchase process.

To better understand at-home activities, consider an electronic interview (e.g., e-mail correspondence) with respondents. In addition to participating in an ongoing dialogue, teens are often willing to take photos using their digital camera and send them to the interviewer as a means of bringing their conversations to life. For example, if the research objective is to better understand the role of after-school snacks, teens can photograph their kitchen pantries or the shelves of their refrigerators to illustrate the products they consider for snacks as well as what they ultimately elect to consume.

- **Online focus groups.** The benefit of these groups (and telephone focus groups) are that they minimize peer pressure and insecurities, as they allow anonymity for the participants. They are extremely helpful for products in areas that may be sensitive for teens,

**NEW MARKETS REQUIRE NEW INSIGHTS,  
NEW GENERATIONS DEMAND NEW APPROACHES,  
NEW CONSUMERS DRIVE NEW OPPORTUNITIES**

**NEW RESEARCH FOR A NEW AMERICA**



**NEW AMERICAN DIMENSIONS**  
CUSTOM HUMAN INTELLIGENCE



Full service qualitative & quantitative  
research for U.S. Hispanic,  
Asian American, African American,  
Youth, and GLBT markets.



**VISIT OUR WEBSITE AT:**  
[www.newamericandimensions.com](http://www.newamericandimensions.com)

Los Angeles Office  
6955 La Tijera Blvd, Suite B  
Los Angeles, CA 9004  
Tel: 310.670.6800

David Morse, President & CEO  
Thomas Tseng, Principal & Co-Founder  
Carolina Echeverria, Principal & CSO  
Julio Arreaga, Principal & COO  
Susanna Whitmore,  
Principal & SVP Business Development

such as bed-wetting, feminine hygiene products, teens with diabetes or abused or raped teens. With this method, respondents participate in research discussions over the Internet either in a real-time chat session or in a bulletin board session over the course of three or four days. Additionally, the depth of learning and the quick turnaround time are key benefits of this method.

Bulletin board sessions are typically comprised of 15 to 20 participants and offer key advantages over other kinds of qualitative discussion groups. Rich, thoughtful discussion usually results from bulletin board groups in that more thought is given to responses and they are usually better articulated, as the teens can take the time to phrase and type their opinions. Replies can be better thought out and slower typists can be accommodated, so there are fewer time constraints. Participants appreciate having the ability to go back and review others' comments and answers over the

course of a few days.

Real-time sessions offer the advantage of a quick and immediate response. These sessions are typically scheduled for 75 minutes and include six to eight participants.

- **Telephone focus groups.**

Telephone groups offer a cost-effective way to get the opinions of the teen crowd. Further, the phone is a natural communications device for teenagers and they are more willing to admit to interests and behaviors that are not cool. However, drawbacks of phone groups include missing non-verbal expressions and less group interaction. The moderator must pay attention to who is not being heard from and make certain everyone is included.

Online and telephone group discussion sessions are ideal for teens in that:

- They use technology with which teens are highly comfortable.
- Age, race and gender barriers are minimized and teens can be more

candid. Moreover, physical appearance issues (e.g., height, weight, acne/skin conditions, etc.) are simply not an issue as respondents have no idea what the other participants look like.

— Geographic coverage is wide; teens in rural locations can be included, and time zones are not a factor or hindrance.

— With bulletin board sessions, clients and moderators can tailor each day's content based on the responses from the previous day. Additional questions can then be posted on the board to probe responses. The back room client feature allows observers to post messages exclusively to the moderator and each other.

— With bulletin board sessions, masking features can be used that ensure that participants answer questions first before they are able to see others' responses. This creates an environment for unbiased opinions.

#### **Recruiting considerations**

Once you have selected your research

**RIGHT NOW ...**

**YOUR COMPETITORS ARE DISCOVERING  
MARKETING RESEARCH OUTSOURCING**



**Save up to  
45%**

- > Coding
- > Cross Tabulation
- > Statistical Analysis
- > Survey Programming
- > Proofing Services

More at:

[www.delixus.com/discover/](http://www.delixus.com/discover/)

**ISO 9001:2000  
Quality**

- > Six Sigma Processes
- > Dedicated QA Department
- > 99.5% Defect Free Work
- > Easy to Use Work Order System
- > Total Work Transparency
- > Continuous Measurable Improvement

**12 Hour  
Turn Around**

- > Order Work by 7 pm, Receive Completed Work by 7 am
- > 95% of Projects Delivered within 12 Hours
- > Low Management Overhead
- > Single Point of Contact
- > US-based Project Management



**(925) 672-2623**

Visit [www.delixus.com/report/](http://www.delixus.com/report/) for your free report on marketing research outsourcing.

design and method, researchers then need to think about various recruiting considerations, such as:

- **Screening.** First, you will have to screen the teen participants carefully to get an effective and dynamic group. When screening the teens, include articulation questions that avoid yes-or-no answers. Consider questions like, “What things do you most cherish and why?” Or, “If you were the principal of your school, what rules would you keep and what rules would you change, and why?” You’ll want to get teens onboard who are quick thinkers and who can help share insights. Consider over-recruiting for each session to allow you the opportunity to select the teens for your sessions that best meet your consumer profile or represent the diversity you are seeking.

- **Parental involvement.** Keep in mind that teens are still minors and you will need parental permission for their participation. Parents can help give demographic information about the household, but don’t depend on them to give information about key product usage by their teens.

- **Age.** Segment as much as possible by age and grade. The way you talk to a 12-year-old and the way you talk to an 18-year-old will be very different. A 14-year-old high school freshman has a far different perspective than a 14-year-old in eighth grade. So try to put freshmen and sophomores together, and juniors and seniors together, for example. A rule of thumb is that there be no more than a two-year age/grade span within the group.

- **Gender.** When conducting tradi-

tional mini-group discussions, you will often get different responses from mixed-gender groups than from single-gender groups. Some teens who are typically very talkative in single-sex groups become self-conscious and withdrawn when in mixed-gender groups; others try to flirt or posture to try to impress the opposite sex. They may state opinions they think will impress the group, rather than saying what they truly feel. Mixed-gender groups tend to be more cautious in their responses. Some examples of topics best addressed in single-sex groups are appearance, nutrition and social issues. Ask yourself if the group would be best served by gender segmentation.

- **Smaller group size.** Construct a more intimate group by limiting the number to five to seven teenagers, slightly smaller than the average adult group, which will help to keep them focused and give you a deeper and richer understanding of their viewpoints. The larger the group, the easier it is for teens to let others carry the conversation. A smaller group size lets each teen have more time to express their thoughts and allows you to develop a stronger connection with them individually. You can often gain a greater understanding of teens’ opinions from four teens than from a group of eight.

#### **Making the connection**

Parents and high-school educators will tell you how difficult it can be to establish rapport with teens. Qualitative research consultants can maximize the research experience

and add value by considering the following tips:

- **Give unconditional positive regard.** As a moderator, acknowledge what a participant says despite what you think. Keep the lines of communication open and accepting to maintain rapport with this group.

Remember that what one teenager says might represent many teens who are not in the group.

Further, a moderator’s verbal and non-verbal responses can encourage or discourage participant communication. Be careful with your facial expressions and not to cross your arms, as teens may think you are closed to their communication and not receptive to their thoughts.

- **Set ground rules.** Assure teens that they will be respected, but that there will be some structure to the group. No one individual will be allowed to dominate the group session or to simply sit and listen and offer no responses at all.

- **Establish a comfort zone.** Teens need to trust the environment. Tell them you understand their needs. Let them know they can use their language. You’re not passing judgment on their language, but you recognize it’s a part of their world, even if it seems harsh or coarse to you. However, do not use their language or slang. Respect that their language is theirs, not yours. You don’t want them to think you are trying too hard to be one of them. At the same time, you may have to rephrase some of your language to fit the age group. For example, don’t say “frozen novelty” when you mean “ice cream bar or ice cream sandwich.”

In addition, when conducting group discussions at a traditional research facility, if possible, try to make the group room warm and inviting by using over-stuffed chairs or love seats as opposed to the more typical boardroom-type settings.

- **Pay an “adult” incentive and pay in cash.** Teens generally don’t want a specific product as payment because they may already own the product or may not think highly of it. The best incentive is cash, which helps teens

A good name  
is like lightning.  
Once it strikes you,  
you never forget it.

www.namestormers.com  
1512.2671814

NameStormers,   
Making names since 1985.

feel they are being paid for a job, commits them to the project, and tends to make them take their work seriously.

- Take time to warm up. Let respondents know you will not pass judgment on their opinions. Encourage varied points of view and emphasize there will be no wrong answers. Let them know they will be expected to show respect for the opinions of others, as well.

- Listen for contradictions. Ask the same questions in different ways. Show them you are listening closely. Challenge them without criticizing. Allow them to articulate what they really mean in a variety of ways. It can be frustrating to hear teens contradict themselves, but keep in mind that you are listening for common themes from session to session.

- Observe body language, facial expressions and tone of voice. Do they reflect passion and excitement or boredom?

- Encourage them to take chances by rewriting or reworking the client's concept or repositioning statements.

### Stimulate their creativity

During the group discussion, to enhance the conversation and to keep teens actively involved in the dialogue, researchers should also think about using projective exercises to help teens more easily articulate their thoughts and opinions. Photo sorts, paint chips, mind mapping, collages and other visual aids can be used as stimulus to help articulate abstract thoughts. Be creative when helping teens put their thoughts into language. Encourage them by saying, "Tell me more" or "I find that interesting, how might others view this issue?"

For example, in one session, high school seniors were asked to give their thoughts about their college plans. To help them frame their thoughts, they were given a wide variety of colored paint chips. One teen picked up a black chip and described his feelings as, "a black hole," and then said that he doesn't know where he's going, he has no

direction. Another chose green to signify the color of money it would cost to go to college, and then added that her parents just don't have the money. Another chose red because she's getting so angry about all the essays she has to write to get into a good school. Colors helped them verbalize their thoughts.

Another worthwhile research tool to include in your sessions is to ask teens, prior to the discussions, to complete a pre-research assignment. This commits them to the project and gets them thinking about the subject in advance of the session so they can jump into the meat of the discussion much quicker. Some examples of pre-research assignments include:

- sending teens a disposable camera to make a photo journal about their lives;
- asking them to create a 10-minute video that illustrates how they use a particular product or what activities are involved in a specific meal-time setting;
- asking teens to complete a diary,

journal or blog;

- letting them go wild in creating collages that convey their aspirations (and perhaps their fears);

- giving them time capsules to fill with their most important possessions;

- giving them money to shop a specific category and report back to the group about the experience and how they decided which brand to purchase;

- asking them to go online to pull information for a pre-research assignment and then, in the sessions, surfing the Internet with them to review the sites they liked and those they did not.

### A challenge

Working with teens can be a challenge. However, learning what really makes them tick from the give and take of qualitative research can provide amazing insight into their worlds. So, open your mind, learn from them, keep them focused and you will serve your teens and your clients well. | Q

Get to know 5 million high school students

# TeenInsight™

The Largest Online Teen Panel in the U.S.  
Making Teens Easy to Reach

Strong representation of minorities & other demographics sub-groups

Easily targets specialty segments

Fully representative of the U.S. Census' demographics sub-groups

DECISION INSIGHT  
Specializing in Custom Research for Teens

Monthly Teen Omnibus Now Available  
Call for more info: (800)800-2124  
www.teeninsight.com

# Getting a clearer picture

In the past few years, news media along with many marketers have frequently touted the reputed high earnings of gay and lesbian households. Some ballyhoo the gay market as a dream market precisely because of its presumed affluence. But is it true?

The more critical questions to ask are whether or not this consumer segment is unique and distinct from other parts of the market and whether marketers may connect with this segment more directly than through conventional marketing channels. The answers are a convincing yes. Gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender consumers are unusually brand-loyal to companies and brands that reach out to them.

But let's step back for a moment. It stands to reason that a certain portion of America's gay population enjoys notable wealth and higher than average earnings. However, there is actually little evidence to suggest that gays and lesbians - on average - earn more than others. In fact, there appears to be more compelling evidence that gay men may earn somewhat less than their heterosexual counterparts while lesbians, in some analyses, may earn slightly more than heterosexual women.

The questions that marketers and journalists raise go beyond income, however. They also focus on the concept of buying power in particular, and search for understanding about how much economic clout gays and lesbians wield in today's market. When a company decides to pursue the gay dollar, they naturally wish to know what kind of market share they're hoping to achieve.

As market strategists and experts on gay consumer trends, we often are asked by corporate America to gauge the buying power of the gay market as a way to recognize its size and worth in the United States. This is a challenge we happily accept.

Understanding buying power is a fundamental way to acknowledge the many valuable day-to-day contributions that gay Americans make

as consumers, workers, families, business owners, shareholders and economic decision makers. Getting this projection right makes a difference to all of us, including marketers.

## Buying power starts with population size

The first sticking point is how to credibly project the actual number of gays and lesbians in the United States. If we know the true dimensions of the gay population itself, we have a far greater chance to better

## The reality and myths of gay buying power



By Bob Witeck  
and Wesley Combs

*Editor's note: Bob Witeck is CEO, and Wesley Combs is president, of Witeck-Combs Communications, Inc., Washington, D.C. They can be reached at 202-887-0500 or at [bwiteck@witeckcombs.com](mailto:bwiteck@witeckcombs.com) or at [wcombs@witeckcombs.com](mailto:wcombs@witeckcombs.com).*





# FOCUS POINTE IS NOW GLOBAL



## European Facilities

Frankfurt  
London  
Paris

## US Facilities

Atlanta  
Boston  
Chicago  
Dallas  
Denver  
Los Angeles  
New Jersey  
New York  
Philadelphia  
San Francisco  
Suburban  
Philadelphia

## Plus:

Worldwide Fielding  
in 70+ Countries

## One World.

## One Call.

onecall@focuspointe.net  
From US: +1. 888. 879. 6297  
From Outside US:  
+44. 20. 7908. 6600



More, For Lots Less

## THE OTHER, SAMPLING COMPANY IN CONNECTICUT

Online Panels  
Sample Only

since  
1991

Phone & Online

Consumer Panel

Business Panel

Exact Age

Income

Gender

RDD Phone

Low Incidence

Children/Babies

Ethnic

Specialty Files

Ailments

Many More

Multi-Sourced, More Options  
More Responsive  
Dependable, Realistic  
The Better Alternative

**AFFORDABLE  
SAMPLES, INC.**

Old Greenwich, CT

[sales@affordablesamples.com](mailto:sales@affordablesamples.com)

[www.affordablesamples.com](http://www.affordablesamples.com)

800-764-8016

understand their characteristics, livelihoods and consumer behaviors – and ultimately estimated buying power.

The U.S. Census 2000 provides a uniquely accurate though incomplete population glimpse by tracking only same-sex couple households – or at least those identified with unmarried adult partners of the same sex. The Census data does not identify or track single gay and lesbian adults.

The Gay and Lesbian Atlas, published by the Urban Institute in 2004 and authored by Gary Gates and Jason Ost, provides a superior analysis of the demographics of those who responded to the U.S. Census, specifically gay and lesbian domestic partners.

Gates and Ost also underscore however that the Census itself significantly undercounts same-sex couples and also does not include millions of single gay men and lesbians or gay couples who do not happen to share a common residence. One possible reason for this is because it is still perfectly legal to fire someone just for being gay or lesbian in all but 16 states and the District of Columbia.

As a result of this legal discrimination and social stigma, the actual number of people who responded truthfully to the U.S. Census does not reflect the population's true size.

In addition, by focusing only on same-sex male and female couples, we also seem to lose sight of the bisexuals among us – adults who also have strong though not exclusively same-sex attraction and identity and who sometimes enter into same-sex relationships as well but not consistently. For the purposes of our analysis, we intend to include gays and lesbians, as well as bisexuals whose current or most recent partner is an individual of the same sex.

Finally, for the purposes of our market analysis, we have decided not to include transgender adults for two logical reasons. First, transgender people may be either heterosexual or homosexual in their orientation, and therefore do not necessarily have same-sex relationships or attractions. Second and more significantly, however, their true number in the population has been very difficult to gauge

given the scarcity of credible data.

Until we have better data (namely enough individuals who self-identify as transgender), we will assume their numbers are likely to be as few as one-tenth of 1 percent of the adult population, and therefore, not likely to impact the overall analysis. This is a specialized topic that truly deserves greater investigation and knowledge.

Social scientists, demographers, economists and market researchers have estimated the likely dimensions of the gay, lesbian and bisexual population to be between 4 percent and 10 percent of American adults. In addition, in a nation with nearly 300 million people, the U.S. Census Bureau in 2004 estimated 220 million are adults over the age of 18.

Therefore, the most reliable guesses of the population may be as low as nine million or as high as 22 million gay, lesbian and bisexual adults. Again, this estimated range includes only adults over the age of 18. Sociologists quickly point out that the age of “coming out” and self-awareness about sexual orientation today seems to emerge at an even earlier age, possibly as young as 13 or 14. For our analysis, however, and considering the role of adult consumers, we conservatively prefer the age of 18 as the marker.

For the past five years, we have studied numerous online samples of adults while conducting gay consumer research with our polling partner, Rochester, N.Y.-based Harris Interactive. In nearly 50 such online samples conducted by Harris Interactive over those years, we were struck by the fact that the percentage of individuals who freely self-identify online as gay, lesbian, bisexual or transgender has almost always ranged between 6.5 and 7 percent of each sample. Because of stigma and fears of self-disclosure among many gays and lesbians, even these percentages may be considered conservative – however we are comfortable using 6.7 percent as a reasonable benchmark for the gay adult population today.

With 6.7 percent of adults conservatively self-identified as gay, lesbian or bisexual, that also suggests that the

population may be as high as 15 million – or roughly at the median point between the lowest estimate of nine million (4 percent) and the highest estimate of 22 million (10 percent). In addition, by 2009, based on current U.S. population growth (and increased number of individuals who come out as gay, lesbian or bisexual) the size of the gay population may grow to as high as 16.4 million adults.

#### **What is buying power anyway?**

If the size of America's gay population itself seems elusive, then the concept of buying power itself also seems often misunderstood or poorly described. According to economists, simply put, buying power is another term for disposable personal income, which is defined as the total after-tax income available to an individual to spend on personal consumption, personal interest payments and savings.

Buying power therefore is simply that – the amount of money we have left over after taxes – to spend on goods and services, and to save and to

pay interest on our debts (such as our home mortgages and automobiles, to name two.) Some of us may think of this simply as our take-home pay. On average nationally, roughly 85–86 percent of an individual's total earnings may be considered disposable personal income or personal buying power.

In the 2004 edition of *The U.S. Gay & Lesbian Market* (published by marketresearch.com) report that we co-authored with Bob Brown and Ruth Washton, when analyzing gay buying power, we chose to apply a reliable methodology that is consistent with the approach taken by the Selig Center for Economic Growth at the University of Georgia in calculating the purchasing power of other consumer segments such as Hispanics and African-Americans.

This approach uses national aggregate disposable income data that are compiled by the Bureau of Economic Analysis (BEA) of the U.S. Department of Commerce and provide the most comprehensive picture of overall purchasing power in the

United States. Gay and lesbian purchasing power is appropriately calculated by allocating a proportion of aggregate disposable personal income to the gay and lesbian consumer segment.

Gay buying power today totals \$610 billion and could reach \$641 billion in 2006. We estimate America's gay, lesbian and bisexual buying power on the basis of the following assumptions:

- According to the latest available data from the BEA, aggregate disposable personal income for the United States was projected to total \$9.1 trillion in 2005.

- Based upon the allocation of personal income across age groups shown in U.S. Census Bureau data, we also estimate that virtually this entire total (99.77 percent) is attributable to the population 18 years old and over.

- The gay and lesbian population is assumed to account for 6.7 percent of aggregate disposable personal income in the population 18 years old and over, a proportion consistent with the

The right  
tool in  
the right  
hands...  
working  
for you

Since 1985 you've turned to us for quality telephone data collection; now you can depend on us to deliver your Internet data in the same manner. Use our advanced survey technologies, our internal Internet infrastructure, and most importantly, our professionally trained people.

- On-Line Surveys
- Real-Time, On-Line Focus Groups
- Bulletin Board Focus Groups
- On-Line Panels

*For your next on-line project, reach for the right people and the right tools at:*

800-765-3200  
[www.on-linecom.com](http://www.on-linecom.com)

Peggy O'Connor, Nancy Hayslett,  
Ed Sugar or Molly Langridge



**On-Line Communications** Information you need, people you trust.

percentage of gay men, lesbians and bisexuals in the population as a whole.

• Thus, the buying power of gay men and lesbians totaled an estimated \$610 billion in 2005 (.067 X \$9.1 trillion).

The fundamental assumption behind this estimate of gay buying power is that the gay and lesbian population essentially mirrors the adult population as a whole in terms of income generation.

However, the following factors suggest that these estimates of gay and lesbian purchasing power can be viewed as conservative, especially when applied to gay and lesbian household purchasing power.

As the U.S. Census 2000 confirms, gay couples are more likely to live in urban areas than rural areas and small towns, while gay couples living in major metropolitan areas are more likely to be white than the population as a whole in these areas. Both of these demographic characteristics generally are associated with higher average incomes.

The 2000 Census data also confirms that gay couples are less likely than married heterosexual couples to have children, and they are more likely to have both partners in the workforce. (The Census shows that 57 percent of same-sex couples have both partners working, while this is true of only 48 percent of heterosexual, married couples). These factors result in higher per capita household income, especially in the case of gay male couples.

Census data also characterizes the median household income of same-sex couples as somewhat higher than that of married couples (\$60,000 vs. \$57,900). However, because same-sex couples are less likely to be raising children, the per capita income of households of same-sex couples is significantly higher (21.9 percent) than that of married couples (\$32,656 vs. \$26,784).

The table contains buying power projections and population estimates between 2005 and 2009, and

Projected Growth in Total Gay Buying Power, 2005-2009			
Year	Population (thousands)	Per Capita Buying Power	Aggregate Buying Power (millions)
2009	16,414	\$45,366	\$744,639
2008	16,119	43,954	708,500
2007	15,831	42,580	674,091
2006	15,549	41,246	641,333
2005	15,264	39,973	610,149

Source: The U.S. Gay and Lesbian Market 2004 (Packaged Facts and Witeck-Combs Communications)

is modified and excerpted from our projections contained in The U.S. Gay and Lesbian Market 2004.

### Caveats about buying power

Understanding buying power is indisputably useful for economists, business executives and public policy analysts, and for those of us who wish to calculate market potential and emerging market opportunities. With \$610 billion in estimated buying power for gays, lesbians and bisexuals, it is no surprise that many Fortune 500 companies are investing more each year to tap this profitable potential.

Comparisons are invariably made, however, among different population groups to calibrate where each one stands against another. Is African-American buying power the most dynamic? Do Asian-American households have more clout per capita than Hispanic households? How do gays and lesbians stack up with the buying power of other population groups?

Before weighing this question, a warning flag must pop up. Certainly there are reliable estimates of buying power for each ethnic or minority population in the nation, according to analyses performed by the University of Georgia's Selig Center. For instance, with a population of 38 million people, African-Americans are estimated to have a combined \$760 billion buying power. For 42 million Hispanics, their buying power totals \$735 billion.

Keep in mind, however, that the buying power calculations for gay Americans are based only on adults over the age of 18, while ethnic and racial buying power calculations

include all members of all ages within each target household. It stands to reason we can generally identify a person's ethnicity or racial composition at birth, while sexual orientation is a naturally occurring characteristic that only becomes apparent later in adult life.

It should also be obvious that gays, lesbians and bisexuals come from all walks of life, all ethnicities and all races. In short, the projected buying power for gay adults includes individuals who will be part of buying power projections for other groups as well - including African-Americans, Hispanics and Asian-Americans. It is then difficult to accurately compare gay buying power with that of other populations without mischaracterizing the relative strengths of each.

### Buying power as a valuable tool

Buying power matters. Knowing how to identify, measure and apply it can be a valuable tool that reveals the full measure of economic contributions made by all Americans. Gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender people have long participated in the U.S. economy as taxpayers, workers, investors, philanthropists, parents, patients and consumers. Their earnings, investments, savings and contributions present a strong barometer of economic vitality. With \$610 billion in buying power as the current benchmark and growing to \$641 billion in 2006, gay Americans will continue to be important players in the future of America's commercial potential and economic growth. | Q

FocusVision Has Added  
**A Face and Voice**  
To Online Focus Groups.



**Introducing FocusVision InterVu**  
*The world leader in video transmission of focus groups*

Imagine the power of true two-way interviewing, where participants and moderator see and hear each other over the Internet from their home or office. FocusVision makes online qualitative interviewing a reality—and easy to do:

- ➔ Participants and moderator use a video camera mounted to their computers, enabling everyone to see each other during the interview
- ➔ Clients view, unseen, from a virtual “back room” on their PC
- ➔ Moderator can present stimuli, conduct polling, and receive chat messages from client
- ➔ FocusVision organizes and reliably transmits the entire event, so you can focus on your interview
- ➔ Use your own recruiting, focus facility recruiting, or independent online panels

Online qualitative research has finally arrived—and it's no surprise who again is leading the way: FocusVision.

For a free demo and more information about FocusVision InterVu, call 203-961-1715 ext. 6, email [info@focusvision.com](mailto:info@focusvision.com), or visit [www.focusvision.com](http://www.focusvision.com)

**FocusVision**  
WORLDWIDE

Chicago • London • Los Angeles • Stamford

# Getting to win-win

Brands that are successful with moms and kids address the motivators of both mom and kid. There is no enduring brand that exists as a win-lose proposition in the mind of the 4i4l consumer. (4i4l, or four-eyed-four-legged consumer, is our way of referring to the partnership between moms and kids). To believe otherwise ultimately leads marketers to adopt wrong-headed approaches, such as “nag-factor” marketing from a kid-driven perspective or to believe that they are marketing a “mom-only” brand. Both of these approaches are in reality win-lose propositions. The “nag factor” mentality believes that you can be successful by creating such strong appeal to the kid that she will overwhelm mom with nagging requests, even if the product offers nothing for the mom. This is a win for the child and a loss for mom. The “mom-only” version of this believes that you can be successful by offering such a strong appeal to mom that she will force her child to consume or use the product. This is a win for mom, but a loss for the child.

How is it, you ask, that brand managers and their management constantly fall into the win-lose traps discussed above? We believe that it is because they confuse brand strategy with marketing execution. Instead of clearly defining how a brand delivers against both of its constituents, they focus only on the question of advertising and media mix. Should we advertise to moms or should we advertise to kids, or both? While this is certainly an important consideration, it is secondary to the job of defining how the brand will deliver against the needs of both moms and kids. Once this is understood, then the question of marketing mix can be addressed.

To help illuminate the needs of both moms and kids we developed a model of mom and kid motivators that highlights the major motivational themes that are in play for brands that are used by kids. The mom and kid motivators model has three main components: mom motivators, kid motivators, and the influence interaction styles. This model was developed based on our collective experience across a wide range of categories, and by examining the marketing efforts of many brands that have the 4i4l consumer as their customer. We will describe each component of the model, and then discuss a successful case that

## What motivates moms and kids as consumers?



By Tim Coffey,  
David Siegel  
and Greg Livingston

*Editor's note: Tim Coffey is CEO and chairman of WonderGroup, a Cincinnati-based youth marketing firm. David Siegel is the firm's president and Greg Livingston is its executive vice president. They can be reached at 513-357-2950. This article is adapted from a chapter in their new book Marketing to the New Super Consumer Mom and Kid (Paramount Market Publishing; [www.paramountbooks.com](http://www.paramountbooks.com)).*

**Your groups are here...**



**But you don't have to be.**

There's a reason our blue chip client list contains more than 850 customers:  
We save them time and money. Plus, they tell us we offer the best  
customer service in the business.

At ActiveGroup, videostreaming of qualitative research is all we do - 100% of the time. In  
fact, we started the industry in 1998 and continue to innovate to help clients  
cut travel time, save money and include as many people in the research process as they like.

When we book your event at one of 225+ facilities powered with ActiveGroup,  
we'll take care of all the details - before, during and after the session, anticipating your  
needs as well as your client's - because you have enough on the table.

**Work smarter, not harder**



Book your next project with ActiveGroup,  
the leader in videostreaming technology.

will bring the model to life.

### Mom motivators

There are four major motivators for moms as they make decisions regarding kid/family products: ego, simplification, nurturing and satisfaction. Each of these basic motivators relates to and helps identify consumer insights.

- **Ego.** This represents a mom's need for a positive self-image. Some of the specific articulations of insights that come from this motive are:

*Good mom:* Moms want to be perceived as being a good parent, doing the "right" thing. The culture defines the role of motherhood, and moms are often motivated to live up to it.

*Family affirmation:* It is just human nature to want the affirmation and appreciation of others and moms are no exception, wanting their kids and/or spouse to appreciate what they do.

*Smart mom:* The need to feel that they are making a good or smart decision is a strong desire among moms. They may express this as, "I like when I have figured something out that others

may not have or when I have information that can help others."

*Sneaky mom:* A version of the smart mom driver is when moms feel like they have provided something good for their kids, but the kids didn't even know it. This is where the "you know it's nutritious, they know it's delicious" idea comes from.

*Prestige:* Although they might not admit it openly, "it feels good to own certain products that are more exclusive or elite" is a sentiment that often motivates a mom's behavior.

- **Simplification.** In our modern society, the need for simplification and convenience is unending. Some examples:

*Time saving:* We've often heard moms say, "I am always looking for ways to save time with chores so I have time for more important things like spending quality time with my family." The notion of saving time for more important things is one of the key values of today's Gen X mom. The Baby Boomer mom might have been more likely to express saving time as a means to accomplishing more.

*Ease:* There are a number of ways in which this motive is expressed. The first is to make it easier to do something that is valued, such as preparing a fine meal. There is also the proposition of making certain interactions easier, as in, "When I know what my kids want, it makes my life easier."

*Reduction of physical labor or unpleasantness/Durdgey,* which is constantly being redefined, is forever a point of opportunity. By understanding each and every moment of unpleasantness in the consumer experience, we can uncover new ways to delight moms.

*Elimination of family conflict:* There are certain situations that seem to cause conflict between family members. Moms state that they wish there was a way to reduce or eliminate conflict, saying, "I don't want to have to fight to get my kids to use/consume something I buy."

*Efficacy/durability:* "I don't have time for things that don't work or break down" is the way moms view products today. Many will pay for high quality.

*Trust/confidence:* Trust in brands and advertising is at an all-time low, so brands that can garner today's moms' trust are rare and powerful. She wants to be able to trust brands when she doesn't have all the information or expertise, or when the risk of a wrong decision is costly.

*Reduction of choices or indecision:* Today's marketplace is overflowing with choices, so sometimes moms just need someone or something to simplify the decisions, to be a partner in the process.

- **Nurturing.** A mom's need to nurture begins early, arguably it began when she was a child. Insights that are related to nurturing are as follows:

*Child development - mental and physical:* More than ever before, moms are acutely tuned into the objective of helping their children progress both mentally and physically.

*Safety/well-being:* The world we live in today has created a stronger focus by moms on protecting their children from harm.

*Sustenance/good for health of child:* Moms want to be sure that their children are getting the nutrition they


Concept, Name & Fragrance Tests done FAST

# Flash Test

How fast do you need to know if a concept, name or fragrance tests well?  
*How about 24 to 48 hours?*

We can field a test as fast or faster than anyone in the research industry and back it up with over 45 years of professional experience.

To learn more or book a test with results in a flash call 206-241-6050.



**Consumer Opinion Services**  
*Knowledge is power*

12825 1st Avenue South, Seattle WA 98148  
206-241-6050

turningideas.com info@turningideas.com

Seattle ♦ Spokane ♦ Boise ♦ Portland ♦ Salt Lake City ♦ Chicago



need to grow and be healthy.

*Provides child self-esteem/confidence:*

One of the emerging values of today's moms is the desire to cultivate their children's confidence, self-esteem, and future success.

• **Satisfaction.** Arguably, the most powerful motive for moms is to make their children happy. There are two insight areas that exist here, as follows:

*Child enjoyment:* Talk to any mom and you'll hear, "Nothing makes me happier than to see a smile on my child's face." Of course this is a natural and normal expression of a parent's love for her child, and is typically offered with appropriate parent responsibility. We've identified a more permissive mom segment that seems to respond to this motive more than others based on an underlying value of wanting to provide more to their children than they had as a child.

*Child popularity:* Every mom remembers the trials and tribulations of fitting in as a child, which makes them sensitive to whether their children fit in. We've often heard "I don't want them

to be left out or teased."

#### **Kid motivators**

Just as there are four major motivational areas for moms, we have found four major areas for kids, which are: fun, power, belonging and freedom. In our last book, *The Great Tween Buying Machine*, we explained these areas and broke them down into a number of different centrals. Here, we simplify and modify them somewhat for the 4i4l consumer model.

• **Fun.** It has been said many times that the work of kids is to have fun, and of course this is true. Nearly any kid product includes a healthy helping of fun. Truth is, though, to be an enduring brand, marketers must deliver more than just fun. Breaking it down from a motivational perspective, we look at fun as follows:

*Sensation:* Kids enjoy pleasurable sensory experiences, such as bright colors, scents, sour tastes or a rush of excitement or thrill. The desire for sensory experience grows and evolves as kids grow into tweens and teens. One of the

most interesting examples of this motive is the popularity of strongly fragranced shampoos and cleaning products that most certainly appeal to tweens and teens.

*Interactivity:* They will twist and turn, and stretch and stir, dip and dunk, deriving enjoyment from the action alone. Many adults cannot understand the appeal of a product such as Lunchables Pizza that kids eat with cold bread, cold sauce and cold cheese. This is not a great pizza experience, but it offers the opportunity to build it the way you want it, and this seems to be its own reward.

*Amusement:* Sometimes kids just want to be silly or laugh. Products that facilitate laughter and silliness can have a place in their hearts.

*Satiety:* Before lunch or after school, kids' fast-revving engines begin to thirst for fuel. They'll say, "I crave something to feed my hunger, satisfy my sweet tooth, re-energize me."

*Imagination/creativity:* Kids' imaginations are their vehicles, which can transport them to new and exotic



## Creating Satisfied Customers For Over 25 Years.

At I/H/R Research Group, customer satisfaction isn't just a goal - it's a reality. That's why our customers return again and again. Our intensive interviewer hiring and training process yields superior interviewers. Superior interviewers means superior results, with a higher level of productivity. Plus, our state-of-the-art systems combined with innovative phone center management software, such as CATIHelp and Collective InfoSystems, make the I/H/R experience second to none.

Let I/H/R Research Group make customer satisfaction a reality for you on your next project, with top quality data collection at the lowest prices, on-time results, and the attention to detail you deserve.

**I/H/R Research Group**

(800) 254-0076 • (702) 734-0757

[www.ihr-research.com](http://www.ihr-research.com) • [info@ihr-research.com](mailto:info@ihr-research.com)

places to meet amazing people. Many products are based on providing the portal to this imaginary world, including such perennial favorites as Barbie and GI Joe.

- **Power.** For the most part, kids live in a world where they don't have a lot of power or control over their circumstances, so it is not surprising that brands that offer this can be very motivating. Some of the particular insights around the power motive are:

**Control:** They say, "I want to be able to have influence on my world. I want my voice to be heard." Brands such as Nickelodeon have done a good job of giving kids the sense of control with such programs as the Kids' Choice Awards. Others build in elements of customization into their products.

**Mastery:** Kids are driven to master new skills, especially as they grow into the tween years. This desire is reinforced in school from early on. We've heard them offer, "I feel good when I have mastered a game or achieved a goal." This is one of the key drivers behind video games.

- **Belonging.** As discussed earlier, the need for belonging begins very early, with young children needing a physical and emotional connection to their parents. As they grow into tweens and beyond, the need for belonging to parents is replaced by a similar need to belong to their group of peers.

**Nurturing** There is an interesting recent example of products whose appeal is largely based on the desire of the child to nurture, such as Neopets. This Web site offers kids and tweens the ability to adopt and care for virtual

fantasy pets and characters. Of course, a little girl's first baby doll has always filled this need.

**Popularity:** Kids want to be accepted by friends. The desire to fit in is strong, especially among tweens. The notion of prestige is also related to this motive. Certain brands can be said to have "badge value" which is simply saying that the user will gain some social currency or prestige just by using or owning such a brand.

**Identity:** Closely related to popularity, kids, tweens and teens seek to establish their identity. This can be in the form of affinity with an activity, such as sports, or other established and recognized entities. Sometimes it is with a peer group. We've seen many tweens who claim their fashion as expressing their identity, which happens to be almost precisely the same as their friends.

- **Freedom.** The desire for freedom shows itself in different ways as kids grow from young children into tweens and, finally into independent teens. The constellation of insights related to the freedom motive are as follows:

**Exploration** Young children learn through exploration of their environment, touching, tasting and manipulating anything that happens to capture their attention. You can probably describe what licking the floor would taste like. Why do you think that is? Exploration never really ceases, but rather it expands to more adventurous and even dangerous places as kids grow into teens. Successful brands leveraging this motive find ways to offer safe exploration that is appropriate to the age of the child.

**Empowerment** Young kids want to get bigger. Tweens want to do what teens do. Teens want to live on their own away from their parents. Brands and products can be based on delivering the empowerment to independence. A case in point is Kraft's Easy Mac, which is designed to allow tweens the ability to make their own afternoon snack.

### The Lunchables story

Now that we have delved into the various dimensions of motivation for both moms and kids, we illustrate how brands can put it all together to get to win-win propositions. Our case is Lunchables from Oscar Mayer. If you are not familiar with this brand, it is a lunch kit that offers kids some of their favorite foods in a handy tray, and includes a main entrée, drink and dessert. For kids, the brand delivers on multiple motivators: the fun/sensory enjoyment of food they like, the fun/interactivity of building your own food, and the belonging/popularity of a brand that has "badge value" in the lunch room.

The brand has always been intensely popular with kids under the age of 10, but the same cannot be said for moms. Many moms would describe the brand as too expensive, not very healthy and not very appetizing. Despite this, the brand has sales approaching \$1 billion annually. Why is this? Well, the brand has worked hard to achieve win-win by providing moms with a positioning that says roughly, "Your kid works hard at school, doesn't he deserve a treat like Lunchables, that you know will make him happy?" They go on to say, "Your kid will love you for it."

The first is an example of the satisfaction/child enjoyment motive, with the second well representing ego/family affirmation. By re-framing the issue from one of price-value and nutrition to one of a well-deserved treat, moms are able to rationalize the product and take advantage of its convenience without guilt (simplification). So, as is clear from this case, even brands that appear to be driven by kid appeal can have equally strong mom motives at work. | Q

**The Leading Source of What Boomers and Matures use Thinking, Doing & Buying**

**Mature Marketing & Research**



**Providing Qualitative and Quantitative Solutions, Strategic Planning & Product Development**

Dr. Leslie M. Hovis, 1009 Gibraltar Avenue, Teaneck, NJ 07666  
Email: [lhovis@mol.com](mailto:lhovis@mol.com) Web: [www.maturemarketing.com](http://www.maturemarketing.com)

# The choice has never been easier.



# CARBONVIEW

Discover a new approach  
to online research

Carbonview's **Authenticated Panel** is groundbreaking in the online research industry. Our **Hand-Screening** process includes a **Face-to-Face Interview** with each and every panelist, as well as an integrated recruitment/data collection process. This provides a level of **Data Validity** unmatched by our competitors' online recruiting methods. In addition, our process enables us to more efficiently capture **Hard-to-Reach Demographic** groups, a challenge other research companies face today.

**Through our unique methodology, Carbonview Research provides Online Research Intelligence you can Trust.**

888-340-7204  
1981 E. IndianTown Road Suite 300  
Jupiter, Florida 33477

www.CARBONVIEW.com

A division of the  mvlgroup

# Don't count on it

We've all heard the Boomer/50+ statistics before: they number 78 million and they're in control of much of the nation's wealth, spending approximately \$2 trillion a year. In case we happened to forget, recent covers of *BusinessWeek* and *Newsweek* were there to remind us: "The Boomers are coming, the Boomers are coming!"

Despite these statistics, many Fortune 500 companies aren't tailoring marketing, advertising and product development efforts for this dynamic, lucrative group of consumers. What are the underlying reasons for this industry-wide trend and how can research help facilitate a shift in perception and commitment to this ever-important segment?

Late in 2005, AARP Services and The Kantar Group formed Focalyst, a joint venture dedicated to helping companies create products, services and marketing strategies based on the multi-dimensional needs of Boomers and 50+ consumers rather than simply on age.

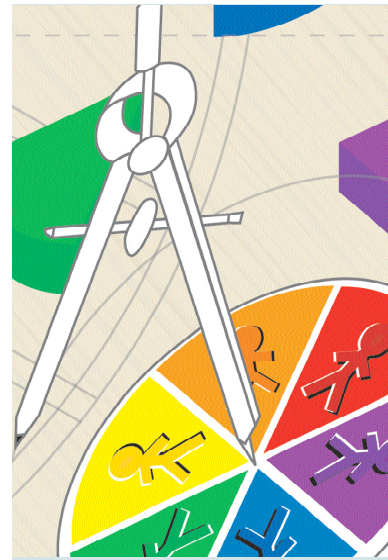
Focalyst's inaugural research initiative was to uncover the underlying beliefs held by marketers about the "aging population" and conduct a study that would help turn those perceptions upside down. The first issue was addressed through an executive survey conducted among senior brand and marketing executives at

Fortune 500 firms in the retail, automotive, apparel, consumer packaged goods, food/beverage and pharmaceutical industries. The second was accomplished through in-depth analysis of AARP brand loyalty research which was carried out by telephone from October 28 to November 6, 2005, among a nationally representative sample of

consumers across age groups, from 18-80+.

## Never say never

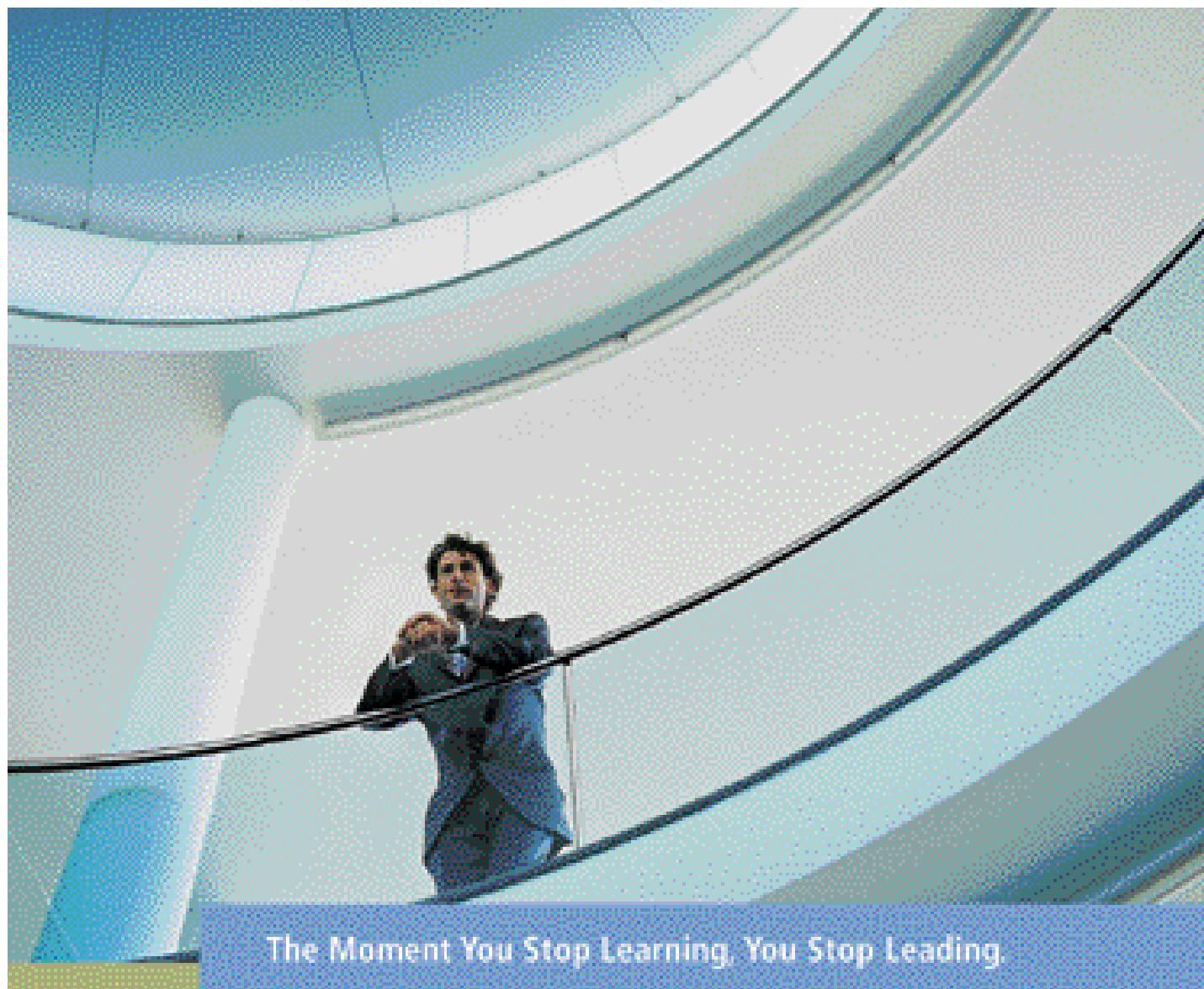
In the executive survey, Focalyst found that targeting the Boomer and 50+ segment didn't rank among the 10 top priorities in almost half of the companies surveyed. In fact, while interviewees were aware of the sheer size and opportunity this market represented, over 65 percent had no specific plans to address this audience, generally based on the belief that this population is reluctant to switch



By Heather Stern

## The reality of Baby Boomer brand loyalty

*Editor's note: Heather Stern is director of marketing and client development at Focalyst, a New York marketing firm. She can be reached at 212-548-7271 or at [heather.stern@focalystresearch.com](mailto:heather.stern@focalystresearch.com).*



The Moment You Stop Learning, You Stop Leading.

## Maritz Research.

Maritz Research uses innovative tools and techniques that help our clients understand their customers and ultimately achieve better results. While some firms are happy to just diagnose the problem, Maritz goes well beyond that. Our goal is to provide keen insight. Answer the hardest questions. Help you address your toughest research problems.

We help you improve performance by understanding customer choice, experience, and loyalty.

But don't take our word for it. Learn how in our thought-leading publication, *The Research Report*, and you'll see why it is so widely used across the industry.

Ask for your free subscription today at [www.maritzresearch.com/researchreport](http://www.maritzresearch.com/researchreport), or call (877) 4 MARITZ.

Official sponsor of the American Marketing Association



# With Boomers, the time is now

By Anne Wall

*Editor's note: Anne Wall is managing director of BoomerEyes, a division of Chicago-based C&R Research. She can be reached at 312-828-9200 or annew@crrresearch.com.*

Boomers are now in a stage in their family lives where many of them are no longer raising children, and they are also at a point in their careers where many are no longer feeling the pressure to climb the ladder. So they are starting to focus their thoughts and their energies back on themselves.

What does that mean for marketers? Boomers have more time and money for: traveling, leisure, dining out, fitness, starting a small business, continuing education, housing, grandparenting and using the Internet, to name a few. In fact Boomers as a group are estimated to spend upwards of \$2 trillion a year. According to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics' annual Consumer Expenditures survey Boomers 45-54 years old spend \$50,101 annually on consumer goods and services, compared to only \$40,525 spent by young adults 25-34.

So why aren't more marketers targeting Boomers? A common misperception is that consumers over 40 are brand-loyal and unlikely to change. Not true. In a survey conducted by BoomerEyes among 1,040 Boomers (those born between 1946 and 1964), fully 87 percent did NOT agree that "(they) always stick to what you know and trust and never try new products." Furthermore, 75 percent agreed that "(they) like to try new things." Considering that their lives have been filled with

change, this is not surprising. None of the technology used in the workplace today was available when Boomers were kids - no computers, no e-mail, no Internet, no cell phones. Their personal lives have also been filled with change, from black-and-white TVs to TiVo and DVRs; from ovens and stoves to microwaves; from TV dinners to today's freshly-prepared carryout meals. In fact, as employees and business leaders, many of today's Boomers have been the instigators of much of the change and the creators of many of the new products.

While we will be the first to tell you that the 78 million Boomers do not comprise a single market segment, but rather are a number of segments, we have developed several guidelines for targeting Boomers:

- Boomers are not indiscriminate spenders. Their days of acquiring "stuff" for the sake of acquisition are over. They are now buying to enhance their life or to create an experience for themselves. Therefore a marketer's message needs to discuss life benefits, not features. What will your product do to enhance their life in a meaningful way? Or, how will it fit into their current lifestyle?
- Boomers are not black-and-white thinkers. Time and experience have given them the ability to see many shades of gray. So, messages that state absolutes - the best, the only, the greatest - often fall on deaf ears.
- Boomers are positive, active people. Many believe the best years of their life are yet to come. They seek messages that are intelligent and that affirm the positive.
- Boomers are not interested in their age per se. Calling out their age

or experiment with new brands.

As one marketer of a leading apparel company said, "When someone turns 50, he will never switch brands." Another marketer, from a major food manufacturer admitted, "When we do media targeting, we explicitly exclude the 50+ because we feel like we will get them anyway."

Get them anyway? "In today's consumer marketplace of media fragmentation and product proliferation, assuming that any consumer, regardless of age, is a 'done deal' is a dangerous thing," says Evan Neufeld, senior analyst at Focalyst. "Those brands that don't move forward and evolve will find themselves being left behind."

## Brand loyalty: not what it used to be

Contrary to popular perceptions, Boomers and 50+ consumers are no more brand-loyal than those in the 18-41 cohort. Focalyst analysis of recent AARP data from 1,547 adults ages 18 and older (of which 512 of the respondents were 18-41 years of age, 518 the respondents were 42-59 years of age and 517 adults were age 60 or older) found

three out of five consumers displayed a high degree of brand volatility across cohorts, with no marked decrease among consumers over 42 years of age, the youngest official Boomers.

For example, 57 percent of respondents ages 42-59 were likely to experiment with different brands, with more than nine in 10 agreeing that value is more important than brand in their purchases. Additionally, 72 percent of consumers in the same bracket say they always look for a new or improved product that might be better than what they currently use, the same percentage of consumers within the 18-41 bracket. And as for the 60+ consumer, who many believe are most set in their preferences, the survey revealed they are even more likely than younger adults (62 percent for 18-41 vs. 65 percent for 60+) to agree that "in today's mar-

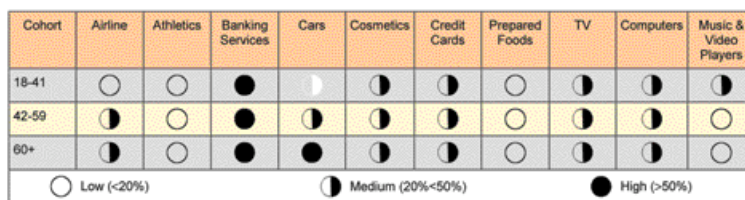
ketplace, it doesn't pay to be loyal to one brand."

"The conventional wisdom that drives marketing lethargy is grounded in outdated perceptions of aging," says Mike Irwin, president of Focalyst. "Marketers who continue to assume that consumers' loyalty and affinity to products and services remains fixed with age will lose market share to those who seek out and directly speak to them."

## The pursuit of value

Focalyst research showed that, in general, consumer attitudes about brand loyalty are remarkably consistent across age groups. Ninety percent of consumers overall spoke of the primacy of "value in a product as being more important than brand." When evaluating product loyalty by brand, research once again showed little variation based on age. Of the 10 product groups

Figure 1: Percent of Single Brand Loyalty, by Key Categories



with messages such as “now that you’re 50,” are likely to turn Boomers off for two key reasons. First, they tend to think of themselves as being 10 to 15 years younger than they actually are. And second, they think of what they want to do and accomplish and experience, not how old they are. Whenever possible, speak to them about their interests and their passions not their age.

- Boomers are not all couples. They live alone, with other adults, with their aging parents, or with their adult children. Their households take a variety of different shapes. So too should the visuals in advertising to them. Very often ads targeted to Boomers show a smiling couple - this is only a minority of Boomers.
- Boomers are real people. They don’t all look like models, nor do they want to. They embrace authentic advertising that shows the imperfections brought on by age - gray hair, a few well-earned wrinkles, figures that aren’t rail-thin.
- Boomers appreciate intelligent humor. Many Boomers have experienced some very serious situations in life - job loss, illness, death - and have gotten through, in part, by relying on humor. They appreciate humor in ads.

#### Four segments

There are many meaningful ways to segment Boomers. Based on our attitudinal segmentation of the marketplace, the BoomerEyes Lifestyle and Psychographic Segmentation Study, we have identified four key segments. These segments are defined by their attitudes and behaviors rather than their age:

- The Looking for Balance Boomers are active, engaged adults who are likely to still be raising their children. They have many demands on their time. As a result, they are very interested in convenience and efficiency.

reviewed, even had nearly identical levels of single-product loyalty across age groups (the exceptions being cars, music and video players, and airlines). Higher-cost and -consideration products and services, while having marginally higher “positive” brand rankings compared to more consumable categories, have low “brand negatives.” In higher-cost and -consideration categories, the percentage of consumers who think that being brand loyal makes little difference is very low. These negatives show slight variation by age and exhibit similar ranges within each category. One of every four consumers in all major product categories will be challenging to reach.

#### Advertise with care

Thus far, the brand loyalty research showed very similar results among age groups. That is to say, contrary to popular mythology in the marketing world, mid-life and older adults are no more brand loyal to most product categories than are younger adults. However, they responded very differently to advertising than the younger population. To get their business, it is critical to

address them on their own terms. In fact, the Boomer and 50+ populations found advertising more insulting or condescending compared to younger cohorts (51 percent vs. 37 percent) with nearly half saying advertising is not sensitive to their age group. Additionally, 58 percent of the 42-59 age group (and 74 percent of 60+) agreed that today’s advertising was too “out there” to resonate with them (vs. 39

percent of 18-41 market). While only about half of consumers (across age groups) view “liking ads” as a key factor in driving them toward purchase, the blowback of negative ad execution is deadly, with 80 percent of Boomers and 75 percent of those older than Boomers saying they are less likely to consider a product if they find the ads offensive.

“Our study shows that 51 percent

• The At Ease Boomers are a very home-centric, family-oriented group. A number of them have already retired, and they are quite content with their lifestyle.

• The Overwhelmed Boomers are generally people who have some kind of serious issue to grapple with, be it unemployment, illness or an ailing elderly parent. These Boomers are often very budget-conscious and not highly energized.

• The Confident and Living Well Boomers tend to be empty-nesters or those who never had children. They have plenty of money and a strong interest in an active, engaging lifestyle. They are consumers of many luxury and upscale products, as well as being interested in adventure. While our study revealed this segmentation scheme, depending on your product or service, you might want to segment Boomers on other criteria such as lifestyle or attitudes toward your product category or certain behaviors. We strongly discourage segmenting solely on age. With Boomers, age alone is not enough.

#### Lucrative market

Boomers are an exciting, potentially lucrative market for many companies. They are a generation that has approached each stage of life quite differently from the generation before them. And, they will continue to do so. Even now, as the oldest of them is still five years away from retirement age, they are redefining retirement. Many Boomers do not intend to retire. Rather, they expect to launch second careers, downshift, start a business, volunteer, or mentor. In other words, they intend to remain quite active and quite engaged. So too will they remain active and engaged consumers. The time for marketers to take notice is now. | Q



search.com  
**ONLINE**  
sample  
panels  
research

Since 1995, researchers have called on Esearch.com for their online panel needs  
Esearch.com, Inc.  
online fielding support for research  
esearch@esearch.com  
http://www.esearch.com  
310.265.4608

of Boomers/50+ consumers find advertising insulting or condescending,” says Neufeld. “The price of entry for brands courting the Boomer/50+ market is to avoid the uninformed perceptions and images that will ultimately turn them off.”

Advertisers who have Boomers and 50+ users and want to keep them, or those who don't and covet them, must consider a more synergistic advertising execution and placement strategy. First, they should immediately abandon the notion that they have to keep a wide distance between the 18-41 and the 42+ age groups. Such ideas doom marketers to labor in realms where marketing is dictated by many of the old, untrue and ultimately ineffective assumptions we have outlined. Marketers must better align creative executions to appeal to both groups whenever possible, operating more in parallel and focusing on the use of tactics that are well-received by all cohorts

(such as humor and conveying energy/excitement in ads) and avoiding those that have more mixed results (edgy creative, for example). This in turn should allow for the development of ads that keep both groups engaged while offending neither.

While some advertisers believe that targeting the Boomer generation may alienate their core market, Focalyst research shows that ads and other brand experiences that are specific to Boomers and 50+ consumers need not turn off other core demographics.

For those exclusively targeting the Boomers, Focalyst suggests a few rules of the road:

- The power of recommendations - 82 percent of consumers 42-59 said they would try an unfamiliar brand if it were recommended by someone they trust (73 percent of 60+ would do so as well).
- Radio is less effective - only 17 percent of consumers 42+ are

influenced in their purchasing decisions by ads on the radio. The strongest media for influencing a purchase are newspapers, television and the Internet, especially for product research.

#### Market to values and lifestyles

So is there a general “Boomer attitude” towards brands? “The truth is, there is no such thing as one Baby Boomer sentiment, attitude or behavior,” Irwin says. “This is a group of consumers who in many ways defy definition. They are highly varied and therefore far from monolithic. The answer is not to market to age, but to market to values and lifestyles.

Companies that have a deep understanding of the needs triggered by values and lifestyles and highlight them in their marketing and advertising will show a significant bump in sales from older consumers without alienating the younger buyer.” | Q

**ADVANCED FOCUS**  
Where our focus is on  
**YOU**  
**OUR CLIENT**  
**OUR PARTNER**

- Qualitative Recruiting
- Executive Recruiting
- Product Placement
- Focus Groups
- Web Surveys
- Auto Clinics
- National Database for Physician Recruiting
- IDIs
- In-store / On-site Intercepts
- Taste Tests
- Mock Juries
- Ethnographies / In-Home
- Interviews
- Phone Interviews

Coming soon to New York City  
**Advanced Focus**  
**THE FACILITY**

**AdvancedFocus**  
MARKET RESEARCH SERVICES

36 East 29th Street, 7th Floor Phone: 212.217.2000  
New York, NY 10016 Fax: 212.217.2007  
[www.advancedfocus.com](http://www.advancedfocus.com)





Does your marketing research support your strategy? **It should.**

Life is full of decisions. From naming our kids to naming a new brand, we're confronted with choices every step of the way. At Olson Research our goal is clear — to help our clients make smart marketing decisions today in order to win in the marketplace tomorrow.



[olsonresearchgroup.com](http://olsonresearchgroup.com)

# Hard data on software

Almost nine out of 10 research companies in North America today use Web survey software, with the rest of the world only a few percentage points behind this now. Around 12 percent of research companies have written their own data collection software, but a staggering 74 percent have developed their own panel management software rather than use an off-the-shelf solution. And across the industry, both by size of company and around the globe, practices vary widely with regard to mixed-mode research, approaches to electronic data delivery and traditional crosstab reporting, and the more mundane activities of editing and cleaning data.

These and more are among the findings of the 2005 Conformat Annual MR Software Survey which we publish here in *Quirk's* for the first time. Norway-based research software maker Future Information Research Management, or FIRM, who commissioned and sponsor this research, have provided their kind permission to present these results here. The commentary and interpretation, however, is editorially independent of the sponsor.

The survey is based on an invited sample of senior decision makers at research companies around the world. From an initial sample of 800, 212 participated, with 64 in North America, 117 in Europe and 31 in Asia-Pacific, which is a reflection of the differential response rates in each region. Despite several polite reminders, it seems researchers are becoming as resistant to survey invitations as the rest of the world.

Companies of all sizes were well represented in the achieved sample, with 53 with revenues of under \$1 million (small companies in our analysis) and 44 in our large category with annual revenues exceeding \$24 million.

Neither was the sample dominated by IT specialists, as we were keen to represent the views of both research and operational decision makers. Thirty-nine percent of the sample was at board or senior vice president level, and 48 percent considered themselves to have primarily a research responsibility, against 18 percent IT or DP and 34 percent business or operational. The survey was carried

A report on the  
2005 Conformat  
Annual MR  
Software Survey



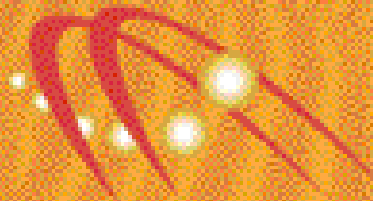
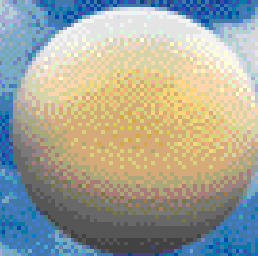
By Tim Macer

*Editor's note: Tim Macer, managing director of U.K.-based consulting firm meaning ltd., writes as an independent software analyst and advisor. He can be reached at [tim.macer@meaning.uk.com](mailto:tim.macer@meaning.uk.com).*

# Reach.

In today's world,  
customer behaviors and  
patterns are shifting,  
and that makes the  
competition more fierce.

MindField knows that you  
are not only looking for  
data, but reaching for  
solutions and dedicated  
service that lead to results.



**MindField**  
internet panels

A McMILLION COMPANY

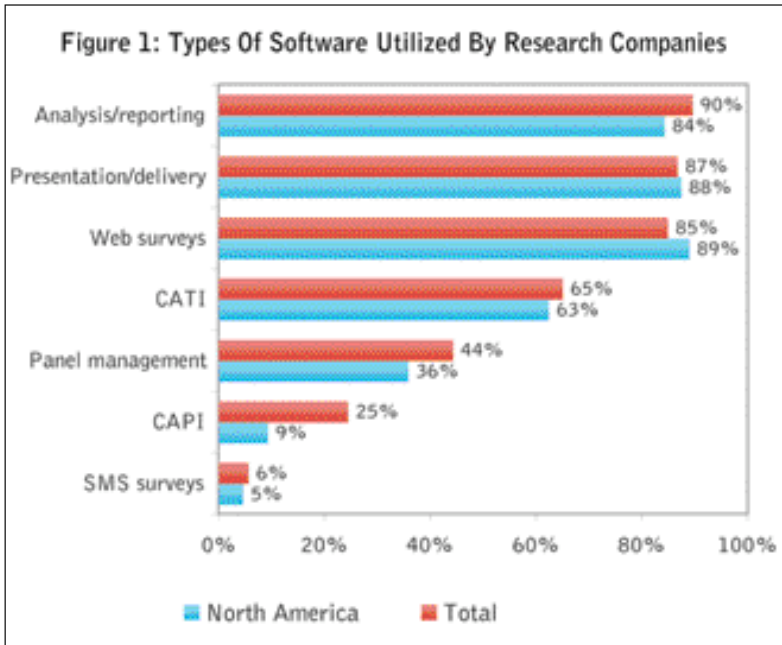
#### TARGETED PANELS

General Consumer • Health and Allment • Homeowner • IT • Pet Owner • Health and Beauty Aide Brands  
Moms and Children • Grocery Brands • Electronic Games and Entertainment • Teens • Physicians • Many More

#### SERVICES

Programming • Reporting • Hosting • Mail to Web  
Panel Only - No Minimum Fees

[www.mindfieldonline.com](http://www.mindfieldonline.com) | [jmac@mcmillionresearch.com](mailto:jmac@mcmillionresearch.com) | 800-569-9235



out independently and anonymously by my company, meaning ltd., to professional research standards, adhering fully to the Market Research Society code of conduct.

If you would like to join our confidential panel of technology-aware researchers for our next round of industry research in 2006, please send me an e-mail ([tim.macer@meaning.uk.com](mailto:tim.macer@meaning.uk.com)).

**Types of software utilized by research companies**

Three categories of specialist research software have achieved virtual ubiquity in research companies worldwide: software for online surveys, for analysis, and for presentation or publishing of results. While two in every three research companies worldwide may have the capability to do their CATI research, only one in four can provide a CAPI service. However, nine research providers out of every 10 today have the means to field Web surveys.

North America’s research firms still have the edge over Europe on Web survey capabilities, at 89 percent versus 81 percent, but companies in Asia-Pacific are neck-and-neck with North America, at 90 percent. Asia-Pacific also leads in

the prevalence of panel management software, where 65 percent of companies have acquired or built these tools, as opposed to 44 percent in Europe and just 36 percent in North America.

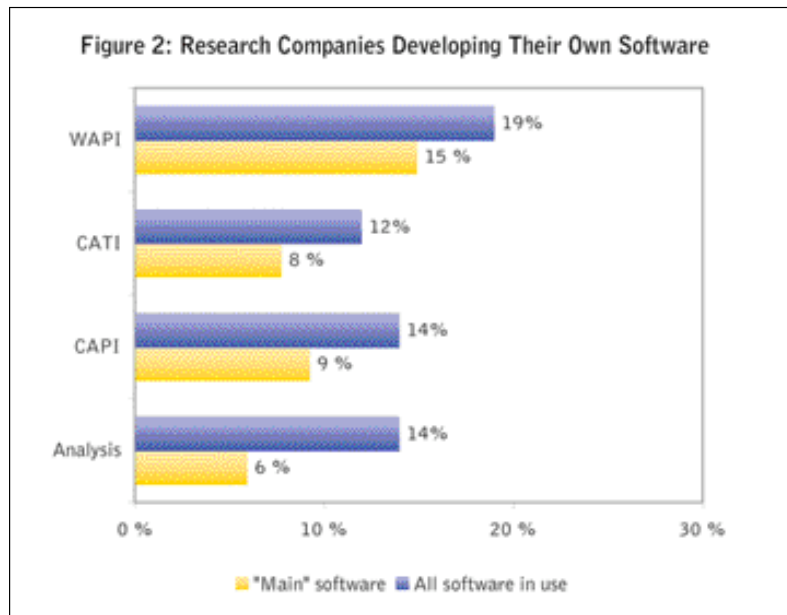
CAPI is well established as an important channel to respondents in both Europe, where 32 percent of research companies have invested in appropriate technology for the task, and Asia-Pacific, where 29 percent are similarly equipped. This may come as a surprise to researchers in North America,

where geography and custom conspire to keep CAPI as the method that failed to take off in the 1990s. A mere 9 percent of research companies in North America today seem to offer any CAPI capabilities.

SMS instant text messaging on cellular phones, surely the most restrictive of all new interviewing modes, is starting to put in an appearance in a few research companies worldwide (4 percent in North America and 5 percent in Europe), though it seems to be more than twice as popular in Asia-Pacific, where 12 percent of the companies surveyed have the software to engage respondents’ thumbs in text surveys.

**Developing their own**

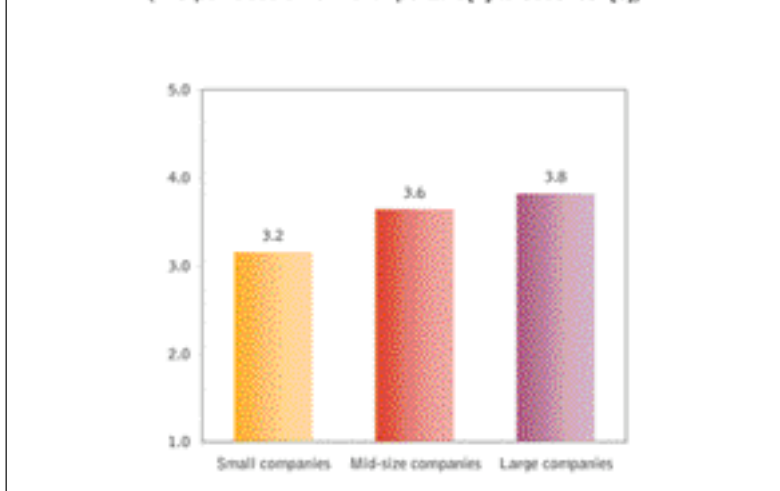
Given the widespread availability of mature, well-designed and well-maintained software for every research application imaginable, it is perhaps surprising to see the extent to which research companies have developed their own solutions in-house. Many companies use more than one software package for the same task, so we asked first about the origin of all the software they use in each of the four categories, then, where more than one solution was in use, we asked them to nominate which was the “main” package



## Own-Developed Software as the Main System Used, by Size of Company

	Small companies	Mid-sized companies	Large companies
WAPI	27 percent	9 percent	13 percent
CATI	14 percent	5 percent	6 percent
CAPI	20 percent	11 percent	6 percent
Analysis	10 percent	4 percent	5 percent

**Figure 3: Importance of Mixed-Mode Capabilities In Software**  
(five-point scale from unimportant [1] to essential [5])



used for each task.

From Figure 2 we can see that the own-grown solution does not always become the software of choice, which implies that software is often developed in-house to supplement shortcomings in the mainstream bought-in packages. This is particularly the case with analysis software, where own-grown tools are relatively common, but seem to be used alongside other tools most often.

Web survey (WAPI) software is the most popular candidate for own-grown solutions, with 19 percent of companies developing their own software, and 15 percent adopting their own-grown solution as their main package. This equates to more than three in four who had the option of an own-grown tool. Given the resources and expertise that are required to develop and maintain software, and

both the time and risk that this represents, it is even more puzzling that the survey has identified those

most likely to be collecting surveys or analyzing results using self-built tools to be smaller firms – something that was replicated across all four categories of software.

### Mixed-mode capabilities

Opinions remain divided on the importance of mixed-mode research, and the need for software to provide support for combinations of CATI, WAPI and possibly CAPI within the same package. The question asked was, “If you were choosing new software, or reviewing your current solution, how much importance would you place on the tool’s ability to mix and combine different data collection modes?” with a five-point scale of answers from unimportant (1) to essential (5).

Overall, 53 percent of the companies surveyed rated such support at the top end of the scale (essential or very important) and 29 percent settled for the midpoint (moderately important) while only 14 percent considered it to be either fairly unimportant or unimportant. However, a significant split emerges at the top end of the scale, with 37 percent of large firms considering mixed-mode functionality to be essential,

National  
Qualitative  
Recruiting

Online  
Survey  
Panel



**One Source For All Your Needs**

FOCUSForward

Services include: Focus Groups, Dyads, IDI's, Phone Interviews, Product Placements, National Field Coordination, Ethnos and In Office

TRANSCRIPTION: Full Staff, Quick Turn Around .WAV File, Mini, Standard and Video

[www.focusfwd.com](http://www.focusfwd.com)

Use Our Proprietary Panel For Your Survey Needs

Services include: Fieldwork, Sample Only, Best of Breed Programming and Hosting

[www.focusfwdonline.com](http://www.focusfwdonline.com)

FOCUSForward

Our bilingual staff addresses the Hispanic market by offering all Focus Forward and Focus Forward Online's services in language.

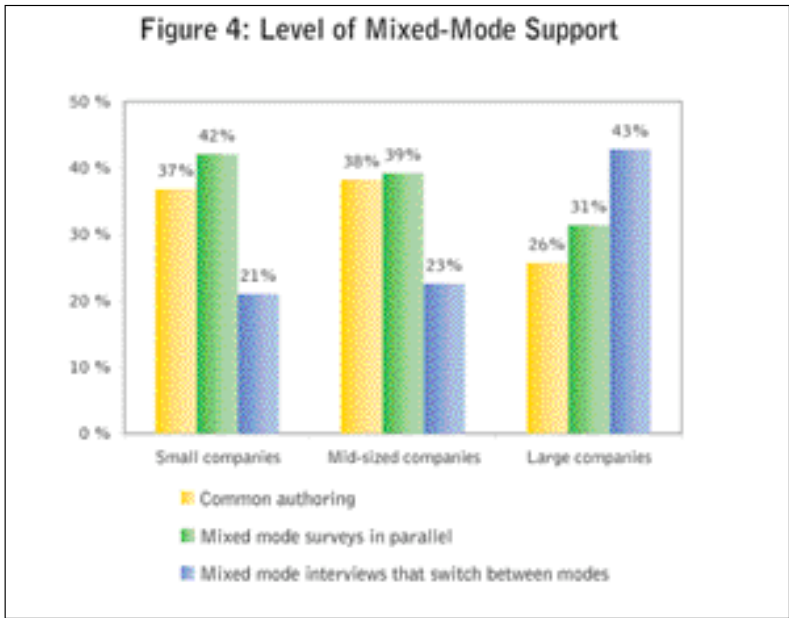
[www.fflatino.com](http://www.fflatino.com)

Use Our Proprietary Panel For Your Survey Needs

Services include: Fieldwork, Sample Only, Best of Breed Programming and Hosting

[www.focusfwdonline.com](http://www.focusfwdonline.com)

PHILADELPHIA 610.279.8900
NEW YORK 212.706.1615
MEXICO CITY 646.201.9393



against 19 percent of mid-sized and a slender 6 percent of small companies.

This is reflected, in more moderate degrees, in the average scores derived from the five-point rating scale, shown in Figure 3, with unimportant scored as 1 and essential as 5.

**Mixed-mode support**

What is meant by mixed-mode software varies widely from one user to the next, so we also asked respondents to rate where, on a spectrum of capabilities, they considered their needs to fall in the ability to mix modes. This ranged from “common authoring” - simply using the same authoring tool to prepare surveys each designed and administered in one mode alone (e.g., Web-only or CATI-only) through “mixed modes in parallel,” where one survey instrument will be administered in two or more modes, but only one for any given interview, up to the most technically challenging category of mixed-mode surveys where interviews may switch to and fro between modes as demanded by the script or by the interviewer or respondent.

As we saw with the importance rating for mixed-mode support,

the level of sophistication required divides along company size lines, with small and mid-sized companies having broadly similar needs. A significantly different set of needs is revealed among the large firms, 43 percent of whom see complex mode-switching surveys as the goal, against 23 percent of mid-sized and 21 percent of smaller firms.

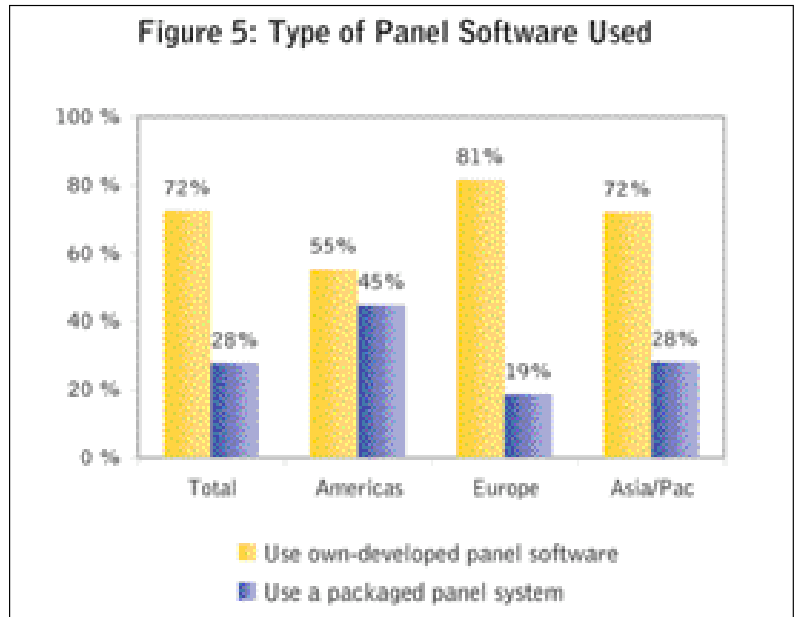
Despite this, the underlying pattern is one of divided opinions about whether mixed-mode should be used to allow simultaneous interviewing across different chan-

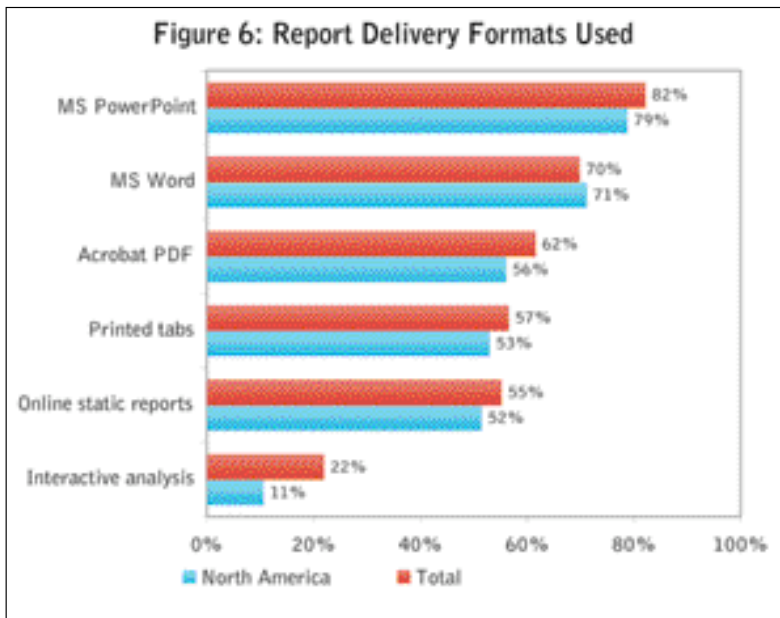
nels in one survey, or simply to streamline production of surveys each destined for a different but single-mode treatment. This probably reflects the widely voiced though not always well-founded concerns in the industry about the perils of drawing comparisons from research data that derive from fundamentally different interviewing methods.

**Panel software**

One neglected area of research software development continues to be the provision of tools to manage online or offline panels. In Europe and also in Asia-Pacific, panels are assuming an even greater importance in enabling online research than they have in North America, and there is currently an unprecedented level of activity worldwide in building panels of every complexion and specialty in order to deliver the promise of high-speed, high-quality research-on-demand.

The support offered for panel management in the plethora of Web survey tools available on the open market is far from keeping up with demand, and this is clearly shown in this survey in the extent to which research companies are taking matters in hand for them-





selves. While around one in 10 companies may be developing their own software for the classic research tasks of CATI, CAPI or data analysis, as we have already seen, and 15 percent - still a minority - have felt it necessary to

build their own Web survey tools, that situation is turned on its head with panel management software. Even in North America, the split is 55/45 for own-grown panel software as opposed to bought-in. Elsewhere, in the areas where the

demand is greatest, the gulf widens considerably. Seventy-two percent of companies in Asia-Pacific and 81 percent in Europe are going through the effort of building and maintaining their own tools rather than use what is provided.

#### Report delivery formats

We devoted several questions in the survey to the area of results presentation and delivery to end clients. This is a major growth area being led both by client demand and technological innovation. Though our survey did not attempt to capture figures on the frequency of use of each method, or the volumes involved, our introductory question in this section was: "In which formats are you required to deliver your reports and research results?"

Not surprisingly, Word and PowerPoint dominate as delivery methods (82 percent PowerPoint and 70 percent Word) as these are tools which both research compa-

# What Researchers Really Want!

Quality Data and Secure, Real Time, Internet Reports and Data Access...24/7

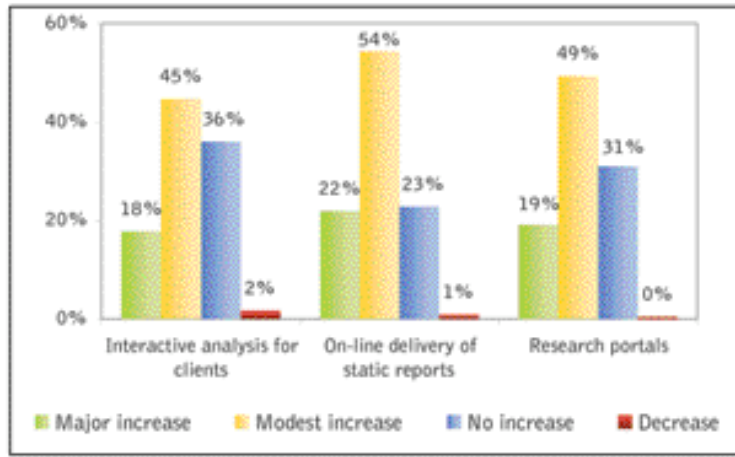
Get what you want, when you want it!

800-765-3200  
[www.on-linecom.com](http://www.on-linecom.com)



**On-LineCommunications**<sup>SM</sup> *Information you need, people you trust.*

**Figure 7: Predicted Changes in Research Delivery Modes To Clients**



nies and clients are likely to have on their PCs and use every day.

Around half the sample are still delivering printed tables (57 percent worldwide, 53 percent in North America), but nearly the same amount (62 percent worldwide, 56 percent in North America), are using Acrobat PDF to deliver reports and tables: usually the same format but without the paper. Encouragingly, from a technological point of view, the figure for online static reports and tables hovers just a couple of percentage points behind printed tabs (55 percent worldwide, 52 percent in North America).

Providing clients with interactive analysis, either on the desktop or via a Web portal, is still very much a minority undertaking, with only 22 percent worldwide delivering in this format, and as few as 11 percent in North America.

**Changes in research delivery modes to clients**

Our subsequent questions focused on electronic delivery using specialist research software, rather than standard office automation products. We asked participants the extent to which they considered demand for each delivery method would increase (or decrease) over the coming 12 months. Demand appears to be strongest for online

delivery of static reports, with 76 percent overall seeing some increase in demand, and 22 percent seeing a strong demand. Research portals are also considered fertile for growth by research companies, with 68 percent predicting some increase in demand, and almost one in five (19 percent) predicting a major increase in use.

Demand appears slightly softer for interactive analysis for clients, at 63 percent overall for any increase, but with 18 percent forecasting a major increase in demand. Across all three areas, only a small handful in the sample consider that demand for electronic delivery will diminish, the rest

predicting that it will remain the same.

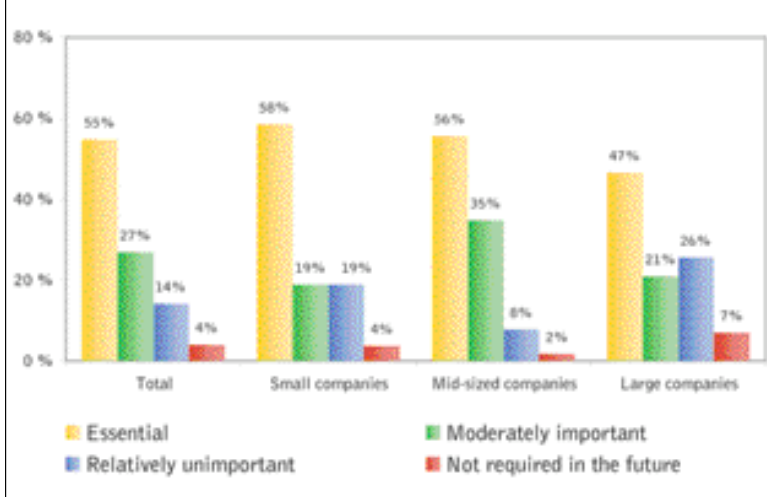
**Whither the bulk crosstab report?**

Researchers are convinced that many clients never look at them, but clients are often suspicious that their agency is short-changing them when they suggest phasing out the deck of tables. Judging by the response to our question on the future of the bulk crosstab report, it looks as if it will take a while for the industry to be weaned off the blocks of everything-by-everything crosstabs. The actual question asked was, "When considering analysis and reporting tools for the future, how important is it that these should be able to produce volumes of crosstabular reports?"

Overall, 55 percent considered this an essential requirement. Importance relates closely to the size of the research company, with smaller companies most likely to consider crosstabs essential (58 percent), against 47 percent of large companies.

It is still only a tiny, brave minority who see no future for bulk crosstabs, and these are more likely to be found in large companies (7 percent) as opposed to small (4 percent) or mid-sized companies (2 percent). However, the same trend

**Figure 8: The Future of the Bulk Crosstab Report**





“Now I have more time to do what I do best. Thank you.”

Can we talk about your next project?

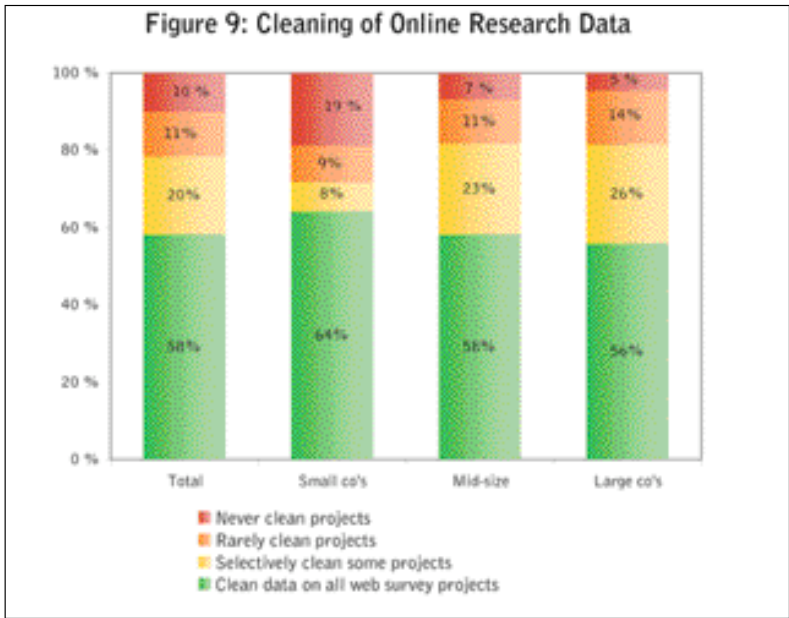
We know that time is your most valuable resource. We're asking outright for the opportunity to show you how Decipher can **cut report production time by 40% or more** on your next project – regardless of your data collection method or supplier.

You'll have more time to do what you do best – analyze data and tell the story.

Sounds pretty good doesn't it? **Let us show you how.**



**DECIPHER**  
survey programming  
and reporting



applies to those viewing it as relatively unimportant, which stands at a sizeable 26 percent in large companies, followed by 19 percent in small companies and only 8 percent in mid-sized companies. It seems the opinion-formers here are to be found among the biggest and the smallest research companies.

Unusually, there was very little difference between global regions in expectation here, with Europe and America closely mirroring the overall picture.

**Cleaning online data**

Our next two questions focused on the practice of editing and cleaning data. Software suppliers are often fulsome in praising their software's benefits in delivering increased accuracy, both by avoiding a separate data entry step and through enforcing logical conditions and validation on screen. The unwary can interpret this to mean that editing and cleaning of data from WAPI has become superfluous.

In our first question, we asked companies who do online research (almost all companies in the sample) the extent to which they edited and cleaned data. It appears that the world is divided roughly 80/20 in favor of cleaning or taking what comes, though only one in 10

admit to never cleaning their data. Opinions seem to differ by company size, with mid-size and large companies engaging in very similar practices: a round one-half cleaning all projects, and one-quarter performing selective cleaning.

Small companies seem to take a more all-or-nothing approach, with 64 percent - the highest proportion of any group - routinely cleaning all projects, and 19 percent, also a much higher proportion than other groups, leaving their data untouched, or 28 percent if you include those who rarely clean data too.

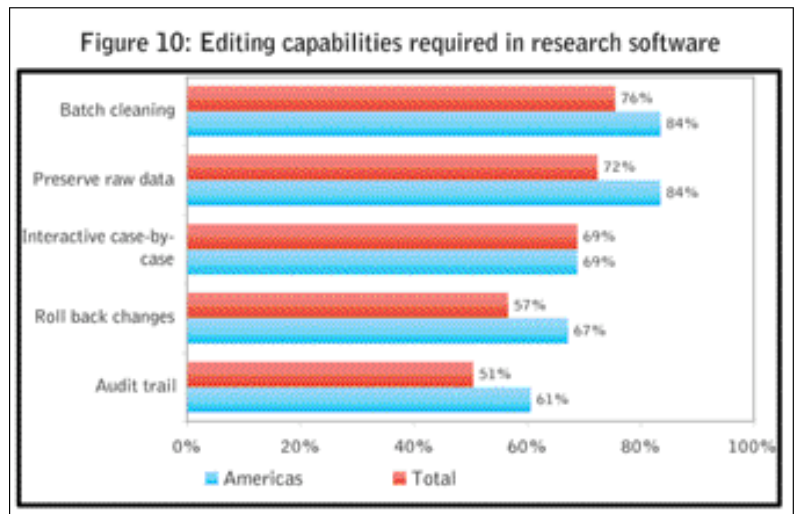
There were some interesting global variations. North Americans

are more likely to clean all their projects (69 percent), with only 14 percent rarely or never cleaning projects; the equivalent figures for Europe are 54 percent and 27 percent respectively.

**Editing capabilities**

It is possible that some of the differences in editing practice already observed stem from the variations in the functionality offered by the different software packages used. Some provide a broad range of editing tools while others expect users to tip out their data into an uncontrolled environment such as an Excel spreadsheet or an Access database in order to make changes. We therefore asked companies what editing and cleaning capabilities they looked for in their research software overall. Both batch cleaning - the ability to set cleaning rules and then apply them automatically to data - and the ability to preserve the raw data when making changes are virtually universal requirements (76 percent and 72 percent respectively), especially in North America (84 percent for both batch cleaning and preserving raw data), which we have already seen is where companies are particularly hot on cleaning their data.

Even though so few software packages actually provide the capability to roll back changes and wipe out erroneous edit changes on



ithinkinc.com

i.think\_inc.



## Just who really is answering your online survey?

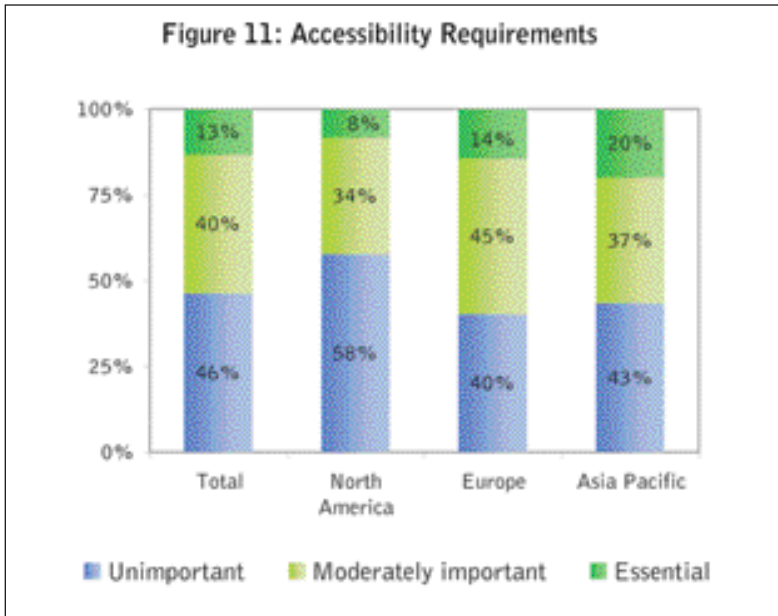
With more than 8 years of online panel experience,  
we know our itthinkers

- > Our panel was built one person at a time — Never through webmaster referral programs, co-registrations or mass web-site intercepts
- > Respondent answers are validated against stored demographics for consistency and accuracy
- > Security, privacy and double opt-in best practices are strictly enforced
- > Approximately 1.5 million US household members
- > Survey programming and hosting also available for start-to-finish fielding solutions



[i.think\_inc.]

www.ithinkinc.com 2811 McKinney Ave., Suite 218 Dallas, TX 75204 [214] 855-3777



demand, or provide an automatic audit trail of the actual changes applied, demand is still strong for these features: 57 percent of companies globally and 67 percent in North America want roll back and 51 percent (61 percent in North America) would like to have an automatic audit trail. It is an area of unmet demand in much of today's research software.

**Accessibility requirements**

Any research company engaged in public or social policy research today is likely to be aware of growing demands from their clients to ensure that online surveys are accessible to respondents with disabilities, and possibly the published results too. We therefore asked research companies how important it was for them that the software they used complied with disability legislation (such as Section 508 in the United States), or allowed surveys to be constructed to AA or AAA rating under the W3C accessibility standards.

Worldwide, a slim majority (54 percent) considered it either essential or moderately important. Perhaps surprisingly, the reverse is observed in North America, where 58 percent considered accessibility in online surveys, analysis or pub-

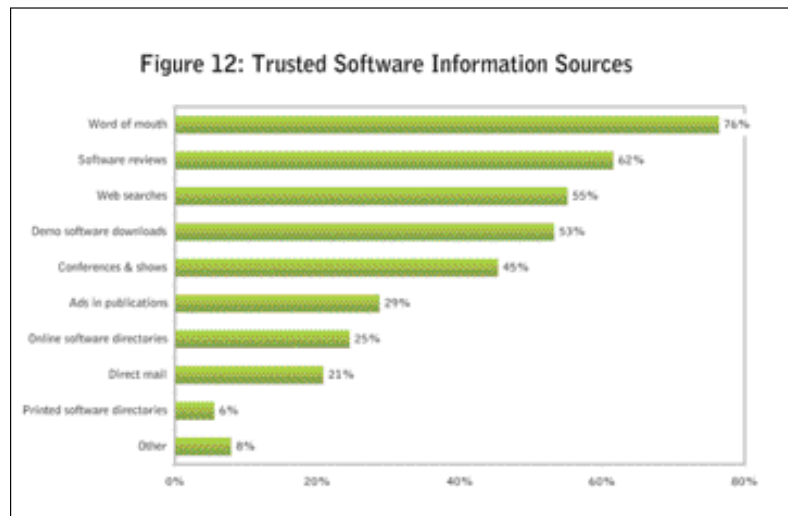
lished results to be unimportant and a slender 8 percent viewed it as essential. Company size had very little influence on consideration, but respondents who described their job functions as either IT or DP were less equivocal. This is one group that would be acutely aware of the difficulties in making a survey Section 508-friendly when the tool is not designed to do this and 61 percent of this group thought it was moderately important, with a further 12 percent considering it essential. And although several of the major software suppliers are now working to ensure that their products are disability-friendly, support across the range of products on

the market is patchy and too many would still fall at the first hurdle if put to the test.

**Information sources**

Our final question was, "When you wish to find out about new research software, what sources of information do you use?" Unfortunately for those responsible for marketing among the software providers, the top two are channels on which they can only hope to exert an indirect influence: word of mouth comes in on top at 76 percent, and software reviews second at 62 percent. Yet the fourth, cited by 53 percent, is the downloadable software demo, which should make this a must for the many software providers that still do not let you take a peek at their software or even a screenshot before tangling with the sales team. Yet the personal touch clearly does have its place: a sizeable 45 percent of decision makers find meeting with exhibitors at conferences and trade shows a good way to keep up with the latest software.

Any software company considering the ad campaign needs to think again on these figures: the 29 percent using ads in publications should be viewed as those who actively seek them out, as opposed to the much larger figure who are subject to their influence in a more passive way, which is not something that this survey could measure accurately. | Q



# INTRODUCING...



*virtual*GENESYS

**virtualGENESYS** – the first and only system that allows you to design, generate and order your research samples via the Internet, from virtually anywhere, anytime, 24/7.

For 18 years, survey researchers and their clients have benefited from using **GENESYS** RDD samples. Prior to that, most firms did not have the time, personnel or financial resources to develop and maintain their own RDD sampling capabilities. With our introduction of the first and only in-house RDD sampling system, many researchers have benefited from the quality, control, flexibility, speed and cost-effectiveness that having such powerful resources on their desktops or networks provides.

Continuing in that groundbreaking tradition, Marketing Systems Group proudly introduces **virtualGENESYS** – all the functionality of the popular and proven in-house **GENESYS** system, plus a whole lot more:

- Pay as you go – no contracts, no licenses, NO HASSLES
- Accessible through any Web browser – anywhere, anytime

- Simple to use – even a "sample wizard"
- New features, including extensive mapping capabilities
- RDD, listed household, business samples AND
- Census Tracts, Congressional Districts, ZIP, demo-targeted samples and more
- Access to our unique productivity enhancing and cell phone screening services

Put the power of **virtualGENESYS** to work for you and your clients, from anywhere, anytime. Start now by visiting [www.genesys-sampling.com](http://www.genesys-sampling.com) for more information on its capabilities, or call your **GENESYS** account executive.

**Marketing Systems Group**  
*Leadership Through Innovation*

**800.336.7674**



[www.genesys-sampling.com](http://www.genesys-sampling.com)

Philadelphia, PA | Lincoln, ME | Research Triangle, NC | Los Angeles, CA

# Beyond mere gut feel

Marketing as a function has traditionally followed the “feel-good” paradigm that is rich in intuition and gut feel, one that often has only a vague understanding of what has worked and will work in the marketplace and what the sales and financial returns are on an organization’s marketing efforts and investments. Probably no other statement typifies this paradigm than the famous quote from department store mogul John Wanamaker, who said, “Half my advertising is wasted, I just don’t know which half.”

Today, marketers from small companies to large have the opportunity to adopt a new paradigm. This new paradigm is called accountability marketing and it provides a scientific basis for understanding precisely the effectiveness and returns-on-investment from a company’s marketing efforts. Marketing response modeling (MRM) is a tool that will play a vanguard role in moving organizations toward this new paradigm. The focus of this article is to tell you what is involved in adopting this tool, how it serves the organization’s need to move to accountability marketing and the actual benefits that companies can harvest by adopting this tool and new marketing paradigm.

## Operating principle

The feel-good marketing paradigm is one that unfortunately has been the operating principle of many marketing organizations. It basically says that a company can follow a specific marketing strategy and spend its marketing resources not because it has factual knowledge of the results of these actions beforehand but because basic intuition or gut feel says that it is the right thing to do.

## A new paradigm for marketing accountability

Surely, in today’s scarcity economy, with layoffs and radical cost-cutting, companies can no longer afford to follow this path. For one, marketing budgets represent from 20 to 25 percent of a company’s total revenues, often the largest line-item expense on the P&L statement. This places the marketing function into serious peril, as marketing costs become the target of the CFO’s budget ax whenever reality catches up with lofty, indefensible business plans.

The use of marketing response modeling has benefitted many companies. A Marketing Leadership Council survey of companies that have adopted this tool found that, on average, marketing productivity



By Michael Wolfe

*Editor's note: Michael Wolfe is principal of Bottom-Line Analytics, a Marietta, Ga., consulting firm. He can be reached at 770-485-0270 or at [blanalytics@aol.com](mailto:blanalytics@aol.com).*



## Get inside your customers' heads with fresh new insights from Behavioral Insights.

Our unique approach blends business psychology and marketing science to provide the intelligent, creative marketing research you need to position yourself in the global marketplace.

The world's a smaller place these days. Let us show you how to see it from your customers' point of view.



**Behavioral Insights, LLC**  
*Insights. Optimizes. Transitions.*

Behavioral Insights  
230 Park Avenue, Suite 1000  
New York, NY 10169  
p: (212) 551-1411 • f: (212) 808-3020

*A full-service international marketing research firm*  
[www.behavioralinsights.com](http://www.behavioralinsights.com)

increased 20 to 30 percent! Overall, this means that these companies achieved the same results by spending 20 to 30 percent less, or that they were able to squeeze 20 to 30 percent more out of their present marketing spending by using the guidance that these models provide.

### Five steps

There are five essential steps required for a complete market response modeling project. These steps involve the following:

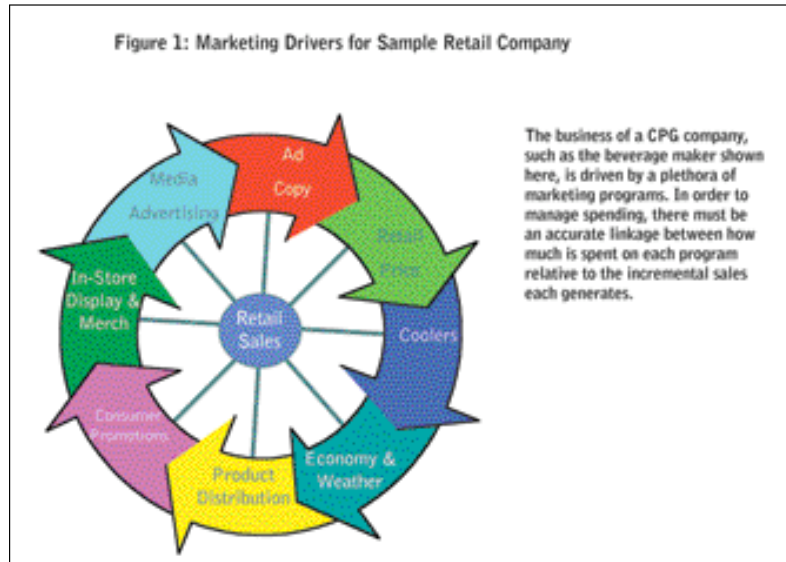
1) A “wheel of fortune” exercise to establish data requirements and a plan for collecting essential input information for the modeling exercise.

2) Building and validating the models. This is a technical phase, but models must demonstrate proven validity for the task at hand. Validating models often requires holding out certain periods of data and testing how well the models forecast over those periods.

3) A model diagnostics phase. Once valid models are constructed, this exercise amounts to a diagnosis of the effectiveness of recent and past marketing efforts and programs. Included here is a linkage of model output to financial data to determine current marketing returns-on-investment.

4) The third phase is marketing optimization. Here, you would link current marketing program spend with the marketing driver volume contributions from the models. In doing so, you can derive efficiency ratios to determine how much volume per dollar spent each marketing element is presently delivering. Then you marry modeling-based sensitivities to marketing spend and determine, with a given marketing budget, the ideal or best-practice allocation of marketing funds to drive volume, revenue or profitability.

5) The final phase of the process is referred to as strategy simulations. Here, you marry forward marketing plans with model sensitivities and actually simulate or forecast the impact of any given plan. Once that



is done, you will also need to link the results with financial and planned spending data in order to arrive at an assessment of the net incremental profitability of a current plan.

#### *Step 1: The wheel of fortune exercise and determining model data requirements*

First of all, it must be understood that going through a market-modeling exercise requires due diligence in specifying and collecting the required information or data. Most often, these data will be a series of metrics over time, which describe both the output (sales or revenues) and the key marketing or other drivers of business performance. Frequently, this begins with a whiteboard type of exercise with company internal information and systems experts. With your desired result or output at the center of the hub of the wheel, you then construct the spokes to include a comprehensive list of marketing and other drivers of the business.

An example of this is illustrated in

Figure 1. This example displays what would be the key business drivers for a soft drink brand such as Coca-Cola and is also similar to what you would see with other consumer products businesses. It is important to note that for other industries, the drivers might be different. For example, for an insurance business, agent hires and agent compensation schemes might be an important driver. Likewise, it is important to note that not all business drivers are necessarily marketing related or within the control of the company. Some of these might be external factors such as the economy or weather. Or, perhaps like the airline industry, the 9/11 terrorist attacks were an event that had a definite and measurable impact on that business. These types of factors also must be included, along with their metrics.

The key to this exercise is that, once the wheel has been constructed, you must have explicit metrics for each element. These metrics should be measures of the level and intensity of each activity as they are

#### An Outline of the Market Response Modeling Process

Step 1: Data input - Specification and collection (wheel of fortune)

Step 2: Model-building and validation

Step 3: Marketing diagnostics - What's working and what's not? Sales decomposition (how much of my sales are due to advertising, promotion, etc.?). Marketing variance (how much is my present performance trend being driven by advertising, promotion, etc.?). Marketing ROI (what is net profitability of my current marketing efforts?).

Step 4: Optimization - Based on my current marketing spend, what is the best way to allocate those funds going forward? What is the benefit of moving toward a more ideal marketing spending plan?

Step 5: Strategy simulations - What are the volume and profit implications of my forward business plan and strategy?



executed in the market. This could be expenditures or it could be some other metric, such as advertising gross rating points. Once the data has been specified, all of these need to be integrated into a single database covering the entire historical period in which the model is to be constructed.

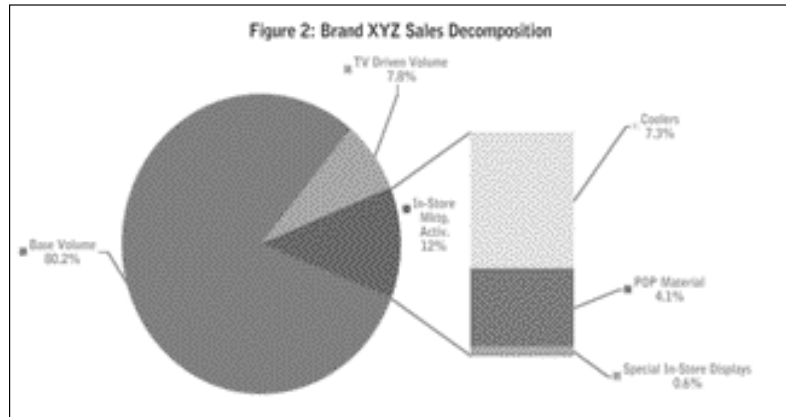
### Step 2: Building the models

Market response modeling is a data-intensive and data-driven exercise. It is critical to get it right up front. As the saying goes, "Garbage in, garbage out." While this step requires a resource with the due technical expertise to construct the models, it is important that companies require that the model-builder provide them with sufficient validation in order to underscore the model's validity and integrity. What is usually required here is what we call a holdout validation. In other words, about 10-20 percent of the data are to be withheld from the modeling process and validation entails a comparison of how well the model predicts sales over the unknown periods.

### Step 3: Market response model diagnostics - What's working well and not so well?

Once models are completed and validated, then we move into the diagnostics phase. This phase focuses on current and past marketing initiatives and tells you what is working and what isn't. By identifying the not-working components, marketers will gain the insight to mine marketing spending of considerable savings.

One of the key outputs from this analysis is a sales decomposition analysis such as the one shown in Figure 2. A sales decomposition analysis conveys a simple message. In a pie chart as shown here, it tells you the proportion of your sales that each marketing element, such as promotion and advertising, has delivered to your total business. Note that marketing does not represent 100 percent of sales. The difference between total and marketing-driven



sales represents a term called base volume. Base volume is essentially the estimated level of sales that would exist in the absence of these marketing activities, while the total marketing contributions represented here shows you the total risk to your business if your company ceases its marketing efforts.

A second type of marketing diagnostic is what is called marketing variance analysis, which essentially tells you what is driving your current business performance and trends and

by how much, or simply put, how much of your current performance is due to advertising, pricing, etc. A sample of this is represented in Figure 3. In Figure 3, you can see the degree to which retail price and advertising are driving current performance for this brand. This analysis is the definitive score card regarding what's been working and not working in the marketplace and how effective the company has been in executing the present plan.

Another component of the diag-

## Your Only Resource for Mail Survey Outsourcing

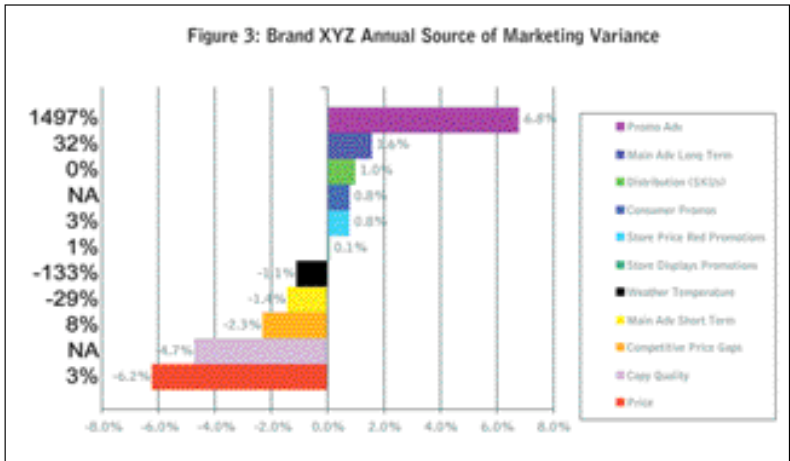
Contact Readex Research's Mail Research Center for your next mail survey research project. Let us handle your project from start to finish, or simply take on the steps that you don't want to handle. Because we easily fit in at any point in the process, from questionnaire design to field work or reporting, you can be confident that your project will go without a hitch.

Benefit from our nearly 60 years of mail survey experience. Corporate marketers and researchers, research companies, consulting firms, and advertising agencies use our services for mail studies (and e-surveys too).

**Call today to discuss your project 1-800-873-2339  
or visit us at [www.readexresearch.com](http://www.readexresearch.com)**

 **Readex Research**  
MAIL RESEARCH CENTER

**Experienced. Trusted. Insightful.**



nostics phase involves marrying model output information from the sales decomposition with marketing expenditures and brand profit margins in order to derive a complete marketing return-on-investment analysis. An example of this type of analysis is depicted in Figure 4, which shows a comparison of the relative costs and financial returns for four major buckets of marketing spending for various forms of advertising and promotion.

*Step 4: Marketing spend optimizations - Where best to put those dollars?*

The next stage requires merging model response information with actual marketing expenditures for each marketing driver represented in the model. This also requires accounting information pertaining to spending for each key marketing program.

As shown in Figure 5, the concept is simple and straightforward. Visually here, you would compare model-driven output volume for each marketing element with its corresponding expenditures. Here you can compare advertising and trade and consumer promotion spending with their relative volume contributions derived from the models. As you can see in the example, advertising was truly driving more sales than its proportion of the marketing budget would suggest. Based on this, you then extend this analysis by coming up with an optimization of the marketing budget, which provides you with the mix of

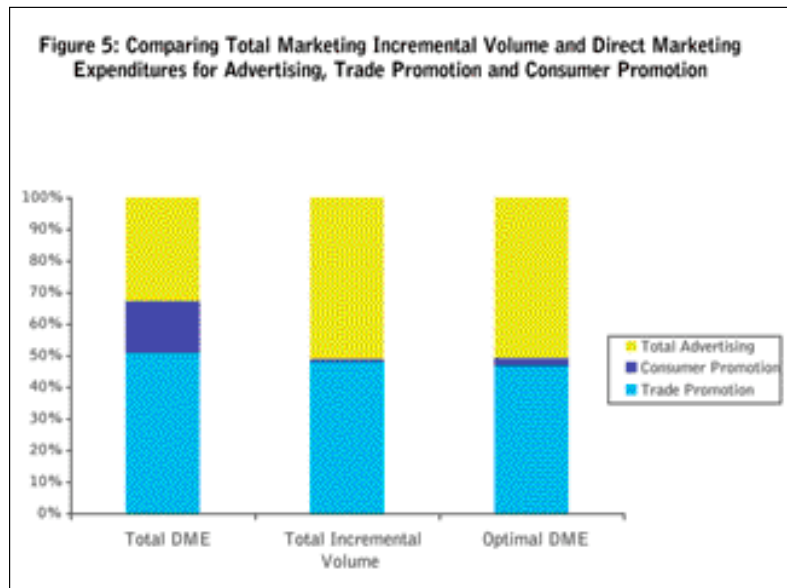
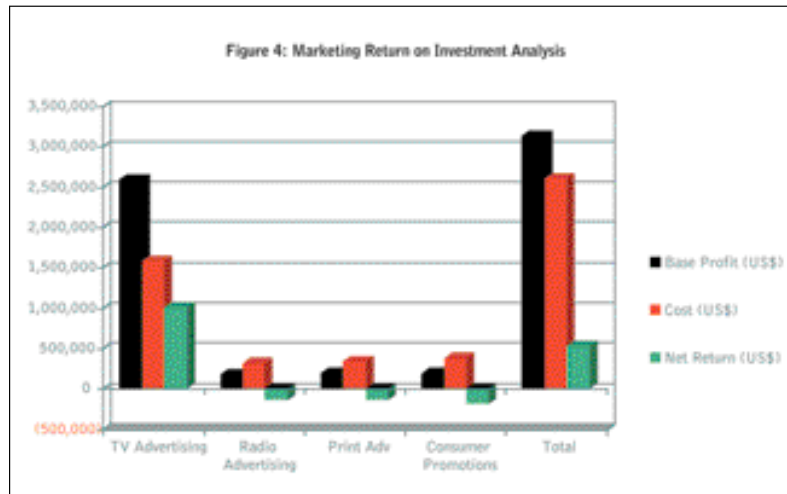
spending that drives the most volume or profit.

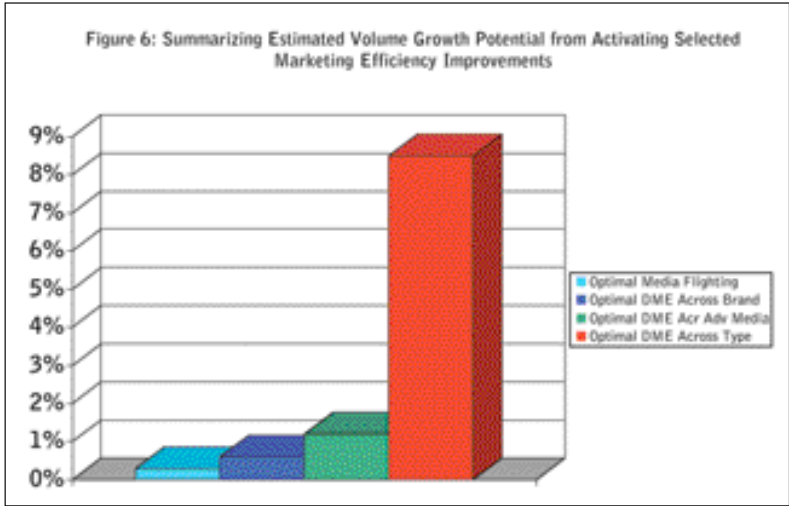
The optimization phase clearly is one of the most important because it provides clear direction on how

best to spend a company's marketing budget. Not only this, but it provides a view as to the degree of inefficiency in the present marketing budget and can quantify the benefit of moving toward a more ideal or optimal marketing spending plan.

Experience indicates, as a rule of thumb, that somewhere between one-third and one-half of all marketing expenditures can be classified as non-productive or highly inefficient. Clearly, with companies spending from 20 to 25 percent of their total revenues on marketing, this represents a substantial saving opportunity as well as a tremendous overhead.

As a final exercise here, you can compare what sales, revenue or profit opportunity exists by moving





from the present marketing spending scheme to one that is more ideal or optimal. An example is illustrated in Figure 6. For this business unit, there is an opportunity to grow by an additional 10.6 percent if management can re-deploy current marketing resources towards the more efficient or ideal mix suggested by the model. For almost any business, an additional 10 percent of bottom-line

growth surely represents a substantial sum – one that may very well mean the difference between zero and substantial bonus payouts at the end of the year!

*Step 5: Forward strategy simulations - forging a go-to-market plan for maximum payout*

The final stage of the process involves exploiting the market

response models in order to take a forward look at the likely consequences of future business plans. Figure 7 illustrates an example. In this instance, a five-point strategy is laid out involving launching a new soft drink package, a price rollback, expanded advertising spending and the expansion of in-store coolers. From the model, you can then document the expected growth contributions from each action, as shown.

At this final phase of the process, you have now successfully outlined a go-to-market business plan. Not only have you identified the upside volume potential of the plan, you have also isolated the contributions from each component. Such a simulation provides a future view of the results of planned actions and gives a specific rationale for that plan – a justification for upper management, if you will. Once this step is completed, then only one more exercise is recommended. That involves sharpening the pencils and doing the due diligence of turning this into a


Wondering how to effectively survey those that are important to you?

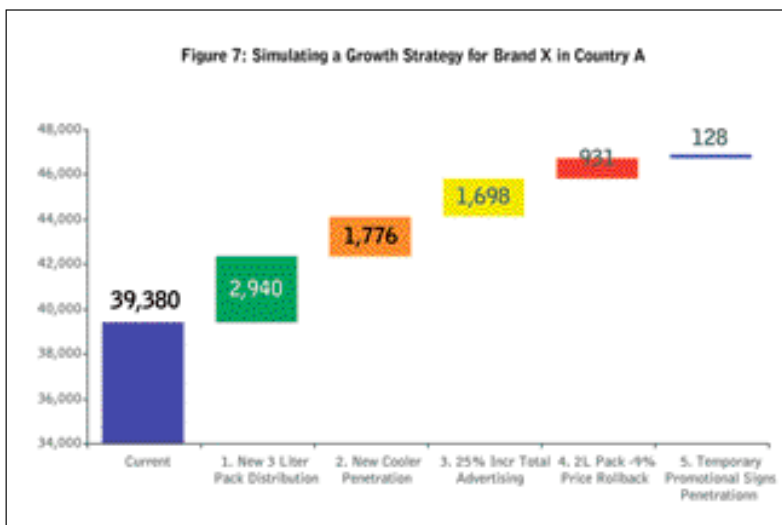
**MARKET RESEARCH SEMINARS**  
 provided by **Quirk's Marketing Research & Associates, Inc.**

**Questionnaire Design & Use**  
 Apr: 27-28, 2006 - Minneapolis, MN | May 11-12, 2006 - Orlando, FL  
 Learn to construct high quality questionnaires, manage market research projects, utilize sampling techniques, choose appropriate data collection methods and obtain response rates of more than 90%.

**Analyzing & Reporting Questionnaire Data**  
 Oct 5-6, 2006 - Minneapolis, MN | Oct 19-20, 2006 - Orlando, FL  
 Learn to conduct and analyze data, develop a data analysis plan, select appropriate statistical procedures, conduct and interpret statistical analysis, prepare effective research reports and present research results.

For more information or to register, visit [www.um-irc.com](http://www.um-irc.com), call 800-678-5577 or e-mail [seminars@um-irc.com](mailto:seminars@um-irc.com).

Northpark Corporate Center - Suite 200 - 6 Pine Tree Drive - Arden Hills, Minnesota 55112  **Quirk's Marketing Research & Associates, Inc.**



full-blown financial justification.

### Moving forward with the accountability marketing paradigm

As shown in this article, market response modeling tools can provide every company with the capability to move towards a new marketing paradigm. Tools such as market response modeling have shown substantial and verified benefits in those select companies that have chosen to take the leading edge.

For example, at the Coca-Cola Company, a number of instances can be cited where substantial returns were uncovered through the application of market response models. In one Coca-Cola division, the company was facing a dilemma with a money-losing returnable plastic package. In fact, the company was losing nearly \$7 million on this package. After completing a market response model exercise, the challenge was to come up with a simulation that allowed the company to discontinue this package, perhaps launch a new package and yet not damage the total volume for the company brands. To make matters worse, at the time of this exercise, the company's total volume was declining by 16 percent.

As a result of our modeling, model simulation was used to recommend that the company discontinue the unprofitable package and launch a

new plastic one-way pack. By doing so, it was estimated that total volume would increase by about 11 percent. One year later, this division actually implemented these recommendations as presented. The unprofitable pack was discontinued and the new pack introduced. As a consequence of this action total volume was not up 11 percent, but rather 13 percent! In consideration of the \$7 million in savings and the additional profit generated through growth, a total of about \$14 million dropped to this division's bottom line!

A few years prior to the above, a market response model project was conducted in a tropical country which, at the time, was showing the weakest Coca-Cola case sales performance among 23 peer countries within its greater business group. The challenge at the time was to come up with plans and recommendations that would hopefully reverse the fortunes of this country. As model simulation exercises were completed, an opportunity was discovered to grow the business substantially by placing new coolers in some large and selected cities and channels (actually for this developing country, the largest channels were mom-and-pop stores and street kiosks).

The second part of the recommendation focused on expanding availability or distribution of Coca-Cola company secondary brands (such as Fanta, Sprite and some local

brands the company owned). After the recommendations we re made, the performance of this country's case sales was traced. One year later, the country had improved from 23rd to ninth place in case sales performance within the business unit. After 18 months, its performance had improved even more: it was in first place among the 23 countries. Not only did the country's business performance improve substantially over this time, but the sales improvement was directly linked to the execution of the recommended two-point strategy! Overall, the benefits of this action were substantial. Given the swing factor in case sales, the total improvement in the country's profitability actually increased by about \$9 million.

### Might seem daunting

While the task of building predictive models might seem daunting, the only requirement is that companies have end-customer sales data and calendars of when and how much was spent on various marketing initiatives. This could happen in either consumer or business-to-business markets, for large companies or small.

The benefits to companies who travel down this road are many. These include identifying your unproductive marketing programs, with savings potential in the millions. In addition, companies will be able to identify business opportunities and quantify both the sales and profitability of those current business strategies. What's more, companies will get fact-based guidance on how to best allocate marketing-mix spending across sundry marketing programs that are likely to yield the largest net results.

In sum, moving from the feel-good marketing paradigm to the accountability marketing paradigm might require changing one's mindset about how marketing operates within your organization. Nevertheless, the benefits and necessity of moving towards the new paradigm are clear and compelling for large companies and small. | Q

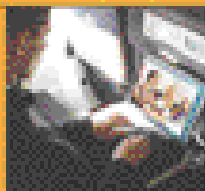
# On Your Next Focus Group Ask for VideoMarker CD Recording Instead of Videotape.



Focus Group Recording Will Never Be the Same.



The best group  
articulates  
critical issues.



Edited the key  
clip and e-mailed  
it to Kevin.



Kevin presents  
our findings  
to the team.

Imagine leaving your next focus group session with the revolutionary new VideoMarker™ CD Recording instead of videotape. Imagine flipping open your laptop and being able to quickly and easily:

- Create video bookmarks and notes while watching the live focus groups.
- Review the sessions on your PC. No VHS cassettes. No VCRs. No TVs.
- Jump right to your bookmarks at the click of a mouse. No more rewind and fast forward.
- Instantly create video clips for PowerPoint™ e-mails, or a highlight reel.

Imagine saving time, money and headaches while creating powerful, persuasive presentations. Make it a reality. Ask your favorite focus facility for it instead of videotape—VideoMarker™ CD Recording. More than you imagined.

For a FREE demo and to learn  
more about VideoMarker™ call  
201-961-1711 ext. 6, email  
videomarker@focusvision.com  
or visit [www.videomarker.com](http://www.videomarker.com)

 **FocusVision**  
www.videomarker.com

Chicago • London • Los Angeles • Stamford

## Survey Monitor

continued from page 10

teens have some interesting marketing implications. This survey indicated that younger teens are exercising even more frequently than older teens (who may have a larger number of activities vying for their time). Thus younger teens may be especially good targets for replenishing, energy and performance-enhancing foods and beverages. Older teens, on the other hand, perhaps because they are so busy, place a lot of emphasis on convenience – both quick/easy to make and able to be consumed on the run. Older teens also purchase more food themselves so they are more price sensitive. For more information visit [www.buzzback.com](http://www.buzzback.com).

### Most researchers see increased use of online research in next six months

Market researchers worldwide are expecting their companies' use of online research and online access panels to increase in the next six months, according to a survey conducted by Greenfield Online Inc., Wilton, Conn., and its European subsidiary Ciao. Study results indicate that 76 percent of market researchers surveyed in North America and 85 percent in Europe are predicting

their use of online to increase.

The Greenfield/Ciao Online Research Barometer study interviewed 572 market researchers worldwide in November 2005 to provide a snapshot about the adoption of the Internet for market research surveys. The study has been fielded twice yearly since mid-2004.

"The Barometer indicates that online is maturing and evolving as a research methodology, yet still experiencing growth," says Nicolas Metzke, senior vice president of survey completion at Greenfield/Ciao. "The study suggests that the lifecycle of online usage in North America is a flattening curve, with 24 percent of researchers expecting no change in usage. This compares with 13 percent in Europe. However, no researchers anywhere are predicting that their online usage will decline.

"In North America the study results show that most researchers have primarily migrated telephone studies to online in the last 12 months, while mall studies were the second most common study methodology to be migrated to the Internet," says Metzke. "However, in Europe, while telephone-to-online is still the most common switching that has occurred, half of researchers say they have replaced also face-to-face studies with online in the last 12

months."

The two most important reasons for conducting market research studies online remain time (mentioned by 82 percent of researchers worldwide) and competitive pricing (79 percent). In North America the ability to incorporate multimedia technologies into surveys and having access to complex target groups are greater considerations than they are in Europe, where researchers are more likely to use online methodologies to simply gain access to respondents.

The study also reveals differences in usage of online research by industry sector. Consumer goods is the industry most using online research worldwide. In North America, finance, health care and retail are also very important markets. In Europe, researchers are more likely to be conducting online studies for the telecommunications, information technology and media research industries.

"We've seen in our business that besides one-off ad hoc studies, online is being used more and more for tracker or longitudinal, omnibus studies and custom panel research, and the Barometer findings show that this is an industry trend," says Gunnar Piening, senior vice president of sales and operations, Europe and Asia, at Greenfield/Ciao. "Both short- and long-term tracking studies are increasingly being undertaken online. Only around a third [36 percent] of market researchers using online report that they use it for one-off ad hoc studies only. The hardest part in attracting researchers to online tracking studies is making the switch because of the initial loss of data consistency, but the advantages of online have made it a very attractive option for many." For more information visit [www.greenfield.com](http://www.greenfield.com).

### Consumers choosing 'healthy' over 'diet'

Consumers are rejecting diets and dieting in favor of healthy choices they can live with over a lifetime, according to The National Study of Public Attitudes and Actions Towards

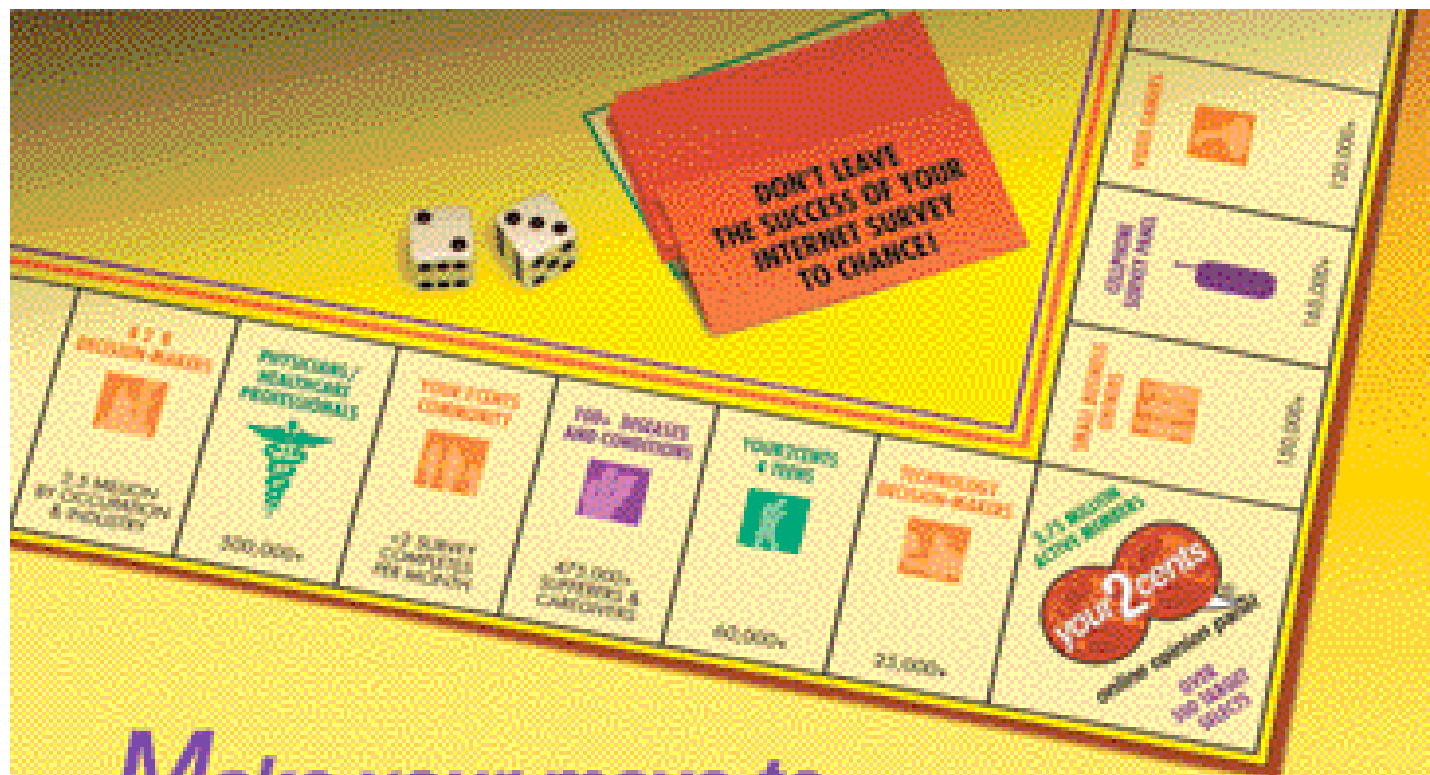
## EzTAB™ SYNDICATED RESEARCH REPORT GENERATION AS EASY AS CAN BE.

(click, click)

At New Age Media Systems, we specialize in software that cross-tabulates and provides reach and frequency estimates on all major syndicated databases for media clients and advertising agencies worldwide.

For effortless report generation backed by world class support, give us a call today at 212-695-1590 Ext. 15 or visit [www.crosstab.com](http://www.crosstab.com).

NEW AGE  
**MEDIAsystems**  
INCORPORATED



## Make your move to Your2Cents® Online Opinion Panel.

With 3.75 million active members and over 500 target selects, it's the move that makes you a winner!

Using an online panel should not be like a roll of the dice. Other panels claim millions of members, but what they don't tell you is that as few as 20% of their panelists are taking 80% of their surveys. Not so with Your2Cents:

- We maintain a rolling average of 1.5 million active households — that's about 3.75 million active members — which gives us the most active consumer panel in the industry!
- Our panelists average less than 2 completed surveys per month — and that's how we want it. This helps keep our panelists from becoming over-conditioned to the survey process.

Better profiling leads to faster and less expensive targeting. With over 500 target selects — hundreds more than most other companies, including specialty panels for B2B, IT decision-makers, healthcare professionals, ailment sufferers, automotive, and teens — we can quickly identify the appropriate respondents for your surveys. We also verify and enhance our own profiling information with data from the most respected consumer databases to bring you the most accurate panel profiling available. Respondents can be delivered to your programming or ours.

Your2Cents also offers other unique features that help increase survey response rates and ensure that surveys embrace infrequent or non-web users to make results more representative of the population:

- Survey invitations and reminder systems using voice mail, instant messaging, mobile text messaging, and desktop applications
- Multi-mode sampling approaches that combine Internet with mail or telephone surveys

When it comes to online panel, Your2Cents will help you win the game! We never charge an extra penny for higher active rates, more target selects, and better response and representation. Go directly to Your2Cents and discover for yourself why our approach has been bringing our clients back over and over again since 1995.

COMMON  
KNOWLEDGE  
RESEARCH  
SERVICES

your2cents  
online opinion panel

Winning Online Solutions. Reliable. Flexible. Affordable.

Shopping and Eating from St. Petersburg, Fla.-based research firm HealthFocus International.

In fact, confidence that weight can be managed by diet and exercise is down significantly from 93 percent in 1990 to 88 percent today. “Shoppers tell us that diets are just recipes for failure. Even if successful in the short-term, the weight comes back on later unless real lifestyle adjustments are made,” says Linda Gilbert, president of HealthFocus International. “Toward that end, shoppers are more interested in ‘eating healthier’ than in dieting.”

The study shows that while more shoppers today describe themselves as overweight, fewer are dieting to lose weight. Only 8 percent of all shoppers choose healthy foods or beverages primarily to “lose weight,” while 30 percent make choices to “ensure future good health.” And, 75 percent of shoppers strongly agree or agree that it is more important to eat light rather than diet. “Almost nine in 10 shoppers agree that eating from all of the food groups in moderation is a healthy way to eat,” says Gilbert. “Healthy and unhealthy choices coexist in a balanced diet for consumers, so companies need to find the intersection between health and indulgence that will increase their product use without compromising consumer satisfaction.”

While the study concludes that the low-carb diet has gone the way of other fad diets, HealthFocus predicts that the focus on limiting carbohydrates will have a lasting impact on

how consumers think about health and weight management. The focus will be on smart carbs such as fiber to help manage blood sugar levels and satiating proteins to satisfy one’s appetite.

The survey found that heart-healthy diets prove to be the most popular diet choice (52 percent of all shoppers), followed by a diet low in fat (38 percent) and a diet high in fiber (38 percent). Low-calorie diets and vegetarian diets trail with 22 percent and 8 percent, respectively. For more information visit [www.healthfocus.com](http://www.healthfocus.com).

### Virus and ID theft fears replace spam concerns

Results from the Consumer Email Study from New York-based DoubleClick Email Solutions show a merging of personal and professional e-mail usage, and a declining concern with regard to spam. While consumers have become increasingly reliant on the channel, they have also become increasingly sophisticated in their use of e-mail and are more comfortable with marketers leveraging data to make communications more relevant.

According to the data, 57 percent of respondents view their work e-mail at work during the day at least occasionally, while almost as many view work e-mails from home in the evening (55 percent) and on weekends (54 percent). In addition, 48 percent of respondents check their personal e-mails at least occasionally at work during the day, with 21 per-

cent doing so all the time.

This data shows a constant usage of e-mail and, for marketers, it calls into question the notion of a “best” time of day or day of week for deploying e-mail campaigns. It also highlights the importance of effective preference management and data capture to ensure consistent and relevant communication with customers.

Almost half of all respondents report owning at least three e-mail accounts. While 95 percent consider one of their addresses to be their primary account, almost three-quarters of respondents (72 percent) use a single address for making online purchases. The average consumer has maintained the same e-mail address for four to six years, while two-thirds of respondents have never changed their e-mail address. Those who did change their address did so most often due to changes in employment or ISP, especially when upgrading to broadband. Of particular interest is the value that consumers place on free e-mail addresses, which have been maintained for an average of six years, probably due to their accessibility from home, work or the road.

While spam still constitutes the largest portion of e-mail that consumers receive the overall percentage has dropped every year since 2002 (from 45.5 percent in 2002 to 30.3 percent in 2005), and while spam is still an issue that concerns a large number of consumers (55 percent are very concerned), viruses (75 percent), identity theft (67 percent), spyware (66 percent) and scams (61 percent) are of greater concern to consumers.

Consumers have consistent views of what constitutes spam, most of which match industry definitions, although almost half of respondents also consider permission-based e-mail that comes too frequently or that is no longer relevant as spam. With regards to dealing with spam, almost half of respondents check their bulk mail frequently, usually to confirm that no wanted messages have been incorrectly filtered into their bulk folder. More than 40 percent report finding legitimate e-mail in their bulk folders.

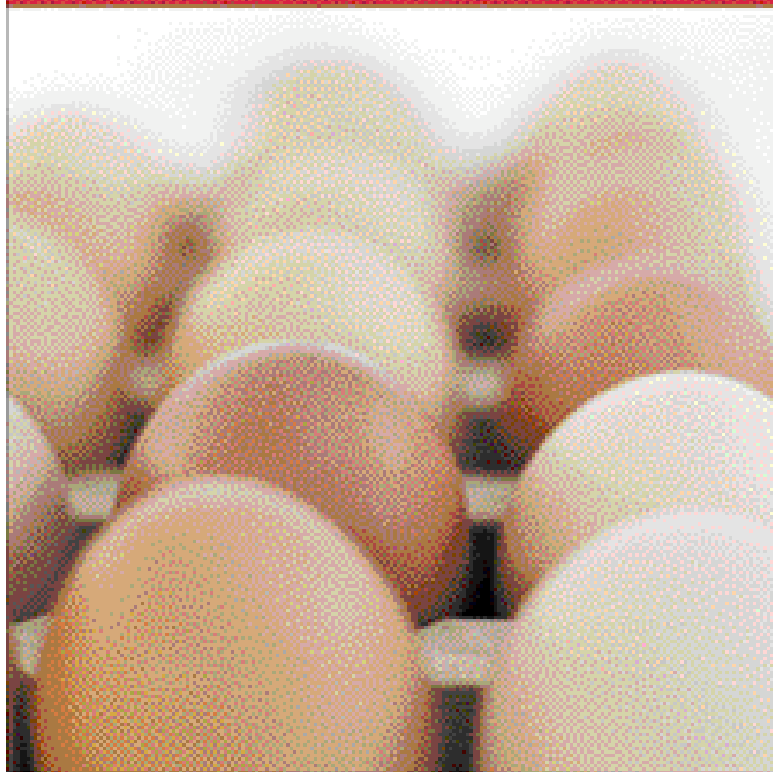
**PRE-BUILT FOCUS GROUP FACILITY**  
**7,300 SF AVAILABLE FOR LEASE**

• Multiple conference rooms & test kitchens • 31 miles to Midtown Manhattan  
• Located in the heart of Morris County, NJ • 18 miles to Newark Airport  
• Easy access to all major highways

 Scott Lawliss  
Colliers Houston & Co.  
973-335-5030



THE LARGEST NETWORK OF INDEPENDENTLY-OWNED AND TOP-RATED FOCUS GROUP FACILITIES



NOT A BAD EGG  
IN THE BUNCH

Group  Net

There's nothing like having the strength of the largest network of independently-owned and top-rated focus group facilities behind your research data. With **18 firms** in **22 markets** and **25 locations** our affiliates provide a *vast scope of services* while maintaining *superior results* with a *personal touch*.

One click [group-net.com](http://group-net.com) | One call 800.288.8235

WELCOMING OUR NEWEST MEMBERS!  
GroupNet Baltimore & Dallas

Baltimore: Baltimore Research 410.583.9991 Dallas: Opinions Unlimited, Inc. 214.365.1700

Atlanta: Jackson Associates, Inc. 770.294.8700

Boston: Boston Field & Focus-Performance Plus 508.872.1287

Boston-Framingham: Boston Field & Focus-Performance Plus 508.872.1287

Charlotte: Labowitz Market Research Associates, Inc. 704.257.1941

Chicago (Downtown): National Data Research, Inc. 847.501.3200

Chicago (Northfield): National Data Research, Inc. 847.501.3200

Denver: MORGENTHAU International 303.737.5300

Houston: Opinions Unlimited, Inc. 713.888.0202

Indianapolis: Heron Associates, Inc. 800.372.3828

Los Angeles (Beverly Hills): Adapt Consumer Testing, Inc. 818.905.1525

Los Angeles (Tristar): Adapt Consumer Testing, Inc. 818.905.1525

Minneapolis: Focus Market Research, Inc. 612.869.8181

Northern New Jersey: Meadowlands Consumer Center, Inc. 800.998.4777

Philadelphia: Group Dynamics in Focus, Inc. 866.221.2038

Phoenix: Focus Market Research, Inc. 480.874.2714

San Antonio: Galaxy Research 210.724.4344

San Diego: Taylor Research, Inc. 619.299.6360

San Francisco: Nichols Research, Inc. 408.773.8200

San Francisco/Concord: Nichols Research, Inc. 408.773.8200

San Jose: Nichols Research, Inc. 408.773.8200

Seattle: Consumer Opinion Services, Inc. 206.241.4050

Tampa: The Heron Group of Tampa, Inc. 813.282.0844

Washington, D.C.: Shugart Research, Inc. 202.456.0370



E-mail continues to drive commerce both online and in stores. While 78 percent of respondents have made a purchase as a result of an e-mail, 59 percent of respondents have redeemed an e-mail coupon in a store and almost one-third of respondents have clicked on an e-mail and made an immediate purchase. Another third of consumers reported clicking on e-mails for information and returning later to make purchases. For marketers, it is particularly important to factor this latter activity into their ROI analysis for their e-mail marketing programs.

It is also important for marketers to track the branding impact of their e-mail program. Seventy-four percent of respondents point to “a brand I know and trust” as the element most likely to drive a response to an e-mail.

DoubleClick Email Solutions has commissioned a study, which will be released in early 2006, to examine this impact of e-mail on the marketer’s brand.

DoubleClick, working with ROI Research and the Greenfield Online panel of 900,000 U.S. households, polled 1,000 e-mail users via e-mail during May and June of 2005. All respondents recruited use e-mail/Internet one or more times per week, which reflects the usage of the larger online population (94 percent of the 18+ online population according to Nielsen, 2003). Trending information was derived using the data from previous years. The sample mirrored previous studies and reflects the online population as a whole. For more information visit [www.doubleclick.com](http://www.doubleclick.com).

### Canadian execs: business intelligence efforts aren’t working

According to a national online study of over 500 business decision-makers conducted by Vancouver-based Ipsos Reid on behalf of the Canada’s Marketing Research and Intelligence

Association (MRIA) and business technology firm EDS, business intelligence (BI) activities received mediocre scores in terms of companies’ overall performance and involvement. The study shows that while overall awareness of various business intelligence components ranges from medium to high among BI decision makers and business executives, existing BI activities are fairly limited in practice, and require more resources and attention in the future.

When asked which of the following areas their organization is involved in, about four in 10 BI decision makers surveyed report to be involved in either business intelligence/knowledge management (45 percent), data mining (42 percent), environmental scanning/secondary research (41 percent) or competitive intelligence (38 percent). Only about one-third of BI decision makers surveyed indicate that their organization is involved in metrics/key performance (31 percent) indicators or primary market research (30 percent), while the level of participation in designing and implementing business intelligence programs (17 percent) and technical support/maintenance of BI software and applications (16 percent) is even lower.

When asked to rate their organization’s overall performance on particular areas of BI, the mean score for BI is only 6.8 (on a 1-10 scale). The scores for certain areas of BI are also somewhat mediocre – environmental scanning/secondary market research scores 6.3, data mining 6.5, primary market research 7.0, and competitive intelligence rates a 7.1.

When asked whether they think their organization should be spending more, less or about the same on BI in the future, the majority (about six in 10) of BI decision makers say their organization should be spending the same amount. However, a sizable minority (about one-third) say that their organization should be spending

more in the following areas: business intelligence (36 percent), data mining (32 percent), market research (33 percent), competitive intelligence (34 percent), and environmental scanning/secondary market research information (27 percent). Very few (less than 9 percent in all cases) believe their company should be spending less in any of these areas.

Those at larger organizations are more likely to state that their organization should be spending more on BI initiatives. In fact, the percentage who say their organization should be spending more on each of the five BI areas is 50 percent higher than those from smaller organizations.

For the purpose of this study, BI is defined as a process for professionally gathering, processing, analyzing and disseminating decision-making information relevant to an organization. It can also be referred to as knowledge management. BI involves the collecting, filtering, analyzing and prioritizing data from various sources including: data mining (from customer records, databases and other internal sources); primary market research (from survey-based research, focus groups, etc.); competitive intelligence (organized collection of information about your competition); and scanning or secondary market research information (market data such as industry information on trends, technology, sales, production levels, inventories, viewership, readership information).

The findings are from an online Ipsos Reid poll conducted on behalf of MRIA and EDS between November 7-15, 2005. The poll is based on a randomly selected sample of 514 adult Canadians from Ipsos Reid’s Canadian Internet Panel who are responsible for business intelligence within their organization. With a sample of this size, the results are considered accurate to within  $\pm 4.3$  percentage points. For more information visit [www.ipsos-reid.com](http://www.ipsos-reid.com) or [www.mria-arim.ca](http://www.mria-arim.ca).

# And Now For Something Completely Different...



Owner managed for quality

## Yet the Same

Your favorite focus group facilities have joined together to provide you with the same outstanding service, quality and level of commitment...now with one-call convenience and great cost-savings for you.

Every facility in our network is operated by the people who care most about you and the quality of your research...the owners. On-site management of your project means attention to each detail, backed by years of experience in every location.

For one call booking/project administration and to learn about our generous multi-city discount plan call:

**888-FCF-BIDS**

(888-323-2437)

[www.FirstChoiceFacilities.net](http://www.FirstChoiceFacilities.net)

Atlanta – Superior Research, Inc. • Chicago/Oak Park – Focuscope, Inc.  
Los Angeles/Orange County – Trotta Associates Market Research  
New York – FocusPlus, Inc. • San Francisco – Fleischman Field Research  
Seattle/Portland – The Gilmore Research Group • Tampa – Superior Research, Inc.

Member of the Vantage Group

## Product and Service Update

continued from page 14

<http://corporate.morefocus.com>.

### Study will examine behavioral vs. contextual ad placement

New York-based audience measurement company TACODA is partnering with Next Century Media, a media research company based in Gardiner, N.Y., to develop a study of how and why behavioral targeting outperforms contextual targeting in numerous measures of engagement including purchase intent, advertising awareness, branding measures and ROI.

“Placement of ads in an editorial context has been the gold standard for many advertisers. However we are seeing a significant number of campaigns for major advertisers where the behavioral targeting unit outperforms the contextual targeting ad unit in terms of absolute levels of click-through, purchase intent, advertising awareness, and other measures of audience engagement,” says Dave Morgan, CEO of TACODA. “When this was also reported by other delivery networks, we felt it was too revolutionary and fundamentally important to ignore. We expected behavioral targeting to outperform contextual targeting in terms of eCPM – cost efficiency in reaching target audiences – but we never expected that behavioral would ‘out engage’ contextual.”

TACODA and Next Century Media have begun a four-pronged

research effort, which will span more than a year, to understand how it is possible for behavioral targeting to outperform contextual targeting on engagement metrics even leaving cost aside. “The accumulation of cases is too large to be ignored,” says Bill Harvey, CEO of Next Century Media, “and is one of the most surprising set of findings I’ve seen in a couple of decades. How could an ad for a product engage its target audience better in a neutral editorial environment than in an environment that is all about that product category? We studied the data and came up with two hypotheses so far. One we call Clamor: perhaps the user’s eyes sometimes avoid the ads for cars, for example, in a car-related site, because there are just so many of them clamoring for the user’s attention. To investigate this further we have already begun an eye tracking study being conducted by The Pre Testing Company. The other hypothesis we call The Unexpected: perhaps users who are known from their Web behavior to be targets for a specific product are surprised when they see an ad for that product on a site where they wouldn’t expect to see it. We are planning to conduct a brainwave experiment to check out the Unexpected hypothesis.”

“In addition we are conducting a series of controlled campaign experiments measuring click-through, a range of branding communications metrics and ROI,” says Morgan.

“And we are asking the industry to provide cases, whether anonymous

or not, that can shed light on this phenomenon. The findings of this program will be shared with the industry and will have implications for how to use contextual targeting and behavioral targeting to their greatest advantage, so as to maximize ROI for the advertiser and add to the ongoing growth of the Internet as an advertising and marketing medium.” For more information visit [www.nextcenturymedia.com](http://www.nextcenturymedia.com) or [www.tacoda.com](http://www.tacoda.com).

### Cost of Care module from PharMetrics

Watertown, Mass.-based PharMetrics, a unit of IMS Health, is now offering its Cost of Care market intelligence module, which gives pharmaceutical companies insights for measuring the impact of their products and other medical interventions on health care costs. It incorporates anonymous patient-level insights to help marketing teams create value-oriented messages and maximize the formulary status of their brands.

Typically, manufacturers rely on in-depth pharmacoeconomic studies to identify disease-related costs and compare the advantages of alternative therapies. PharMetrics’ Cost of Care module supplements these traditional studies, providing a solution to assess the total health care cost associated with different treatment approaches. For more information visit [www.pharmetrics.com](http://www.pharmetrics.com).

### Updated version of DataFriend software

Russia-based research company Comcon has released DataFriend 6.0, a new version of its media and market research software. DataFriend helps users analyze market research data and build reports using a range of statistical tools. DataFriend 6.0 offers a cluster analysis module for customer segmentation. Its cluster analysis is based on the K-means method. No special programming skills are required. The new version also provides new statistics such as correlation, delta and rank. New

# No panelists were harmed in the fielding of this study.

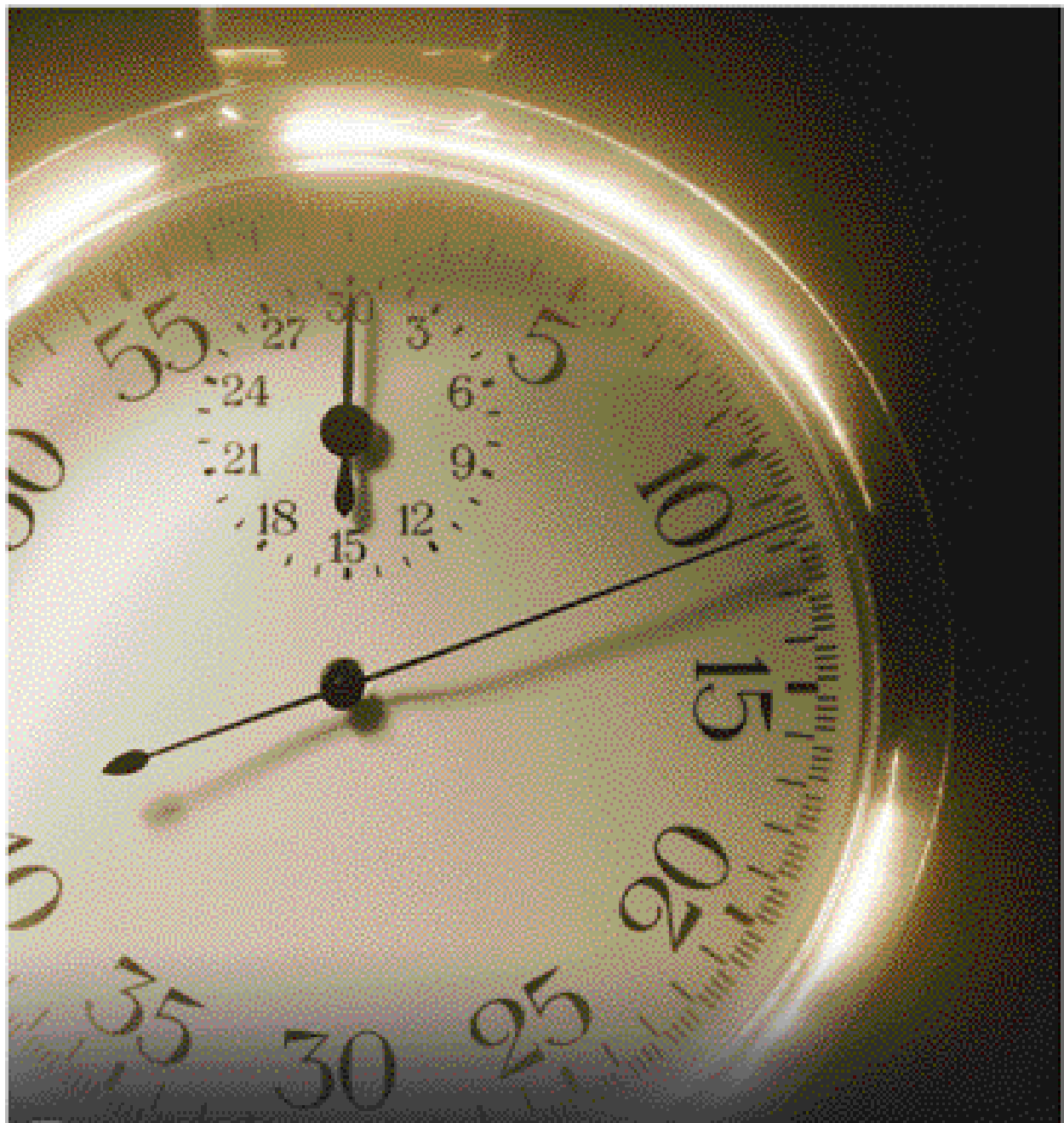
(We’re experts in maintaining healthy partnerships with panelists.)

[www.sotech.com](http://www.sotech.com)

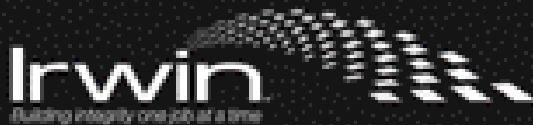
1-800-5-SOCRATIC

[info@sotech.com](mailto:info@sotech.com)





Every second you wait to call Irwin™ is a second of lost profits your company *could* be generating... *we can help.*



9290 Baymeadows Road, Suite 300  
Jacksonville, Florida 32256  
T 904.731.1811 F 904.731.1225  
Email [kblackburn@irwin-jv.com](mailto:kblackburn@irwin-jv.com)

Specializing in focus group and test kitchen data collection.

- Door-to-door interviewing
- Executive interviewing
- Online focus groups
- Medical interviews
- Mystery shopping
- Store intercepts
- Auditing

types of diagrams have been added to visualize indices, correlation and other statistics. The software also offers tips to make the analysis process more efficient. For more information visit [www.datafriend.net](http://www.datafriend.net).

### Radio listening measured by new passive system

Paris-based Ipsos and the providers of the syndicated study the Media Audit have joined forces to market a new passive-media audience measurement system for the media industry in the U.S. The two came together in response to the radio industry's interest in an alternative ratings service that will use technology to monitor radio listening and include new ways to sell radio's advertising strengths. Most recently Clear Channel Radio announced an RFP for an alternative measurement system. "Radio measurement has remained the same over the past 40 to 50 years," says Bob Jordan, president of International Demographics, Inc., publishers of the Media Audit. "Yet the media world that the measurement system is trying to measure has changed dramatically."

The Media Audit/Ipsos new audience measurement system includes two forms of monitoring software. One form is an encoded watermark embedded in the broadcaster's audio signal. The second form is an audio matching technology that will measure broadcast signals of those stations that are not encoded. The open-technology solution does not involve the manufacture of hardware. The smart cell phone, via the Ipsos software, monitors the individual's exposure to radio, other electronic media, the Internet and out-of-home. In addition it has the facility to track retail shopping patterns via a GPS system.

"Cooperation of survey participants is a critical component of good research," says Richard Silman, global CEO of Ipsos Media. "We believe that cell phones are

such an integral part of most people's lives that we will get a high degree of cooperation and compliance with survey participants via their cell phone. This applies particularly to the younger demographics."

According to Ipsos the smart phone solution offers the following advantages: it is a familiar device that does not require the respondent to carry a piece of equipment that may attract curious glances or questions from friends; it does not require the research firm to manufacture special hardware for signal embedding or detection; the power and functionality of the device will increase in line with developments in smart phone technology; although the development work thus far has concentrated on the signal encoding approach it will also incorporate an audio matching capability in the same device; the system offers the potential for very large samples - in due course anyone who has a smart phone will be able to participate once the software has been downloaded to them; as a device for transporting the software, smart cell phones will insure a greater degree of compliance in usage of this audience measurement system. The Media Audit will initiate a field test of the Ipsos watermark software in mid-year 2006 in the U.S. For more information visit [www.themediiaudit.com](http://www.themediiaudit.com).

### TNS to track local cable television advertising

Beginning in March 2006 New York-based TNS Media Intelligence will begin tracking advertising occurrences for local cable television in the San Francisco and Boston markets. This marks the first undertaking to provide detailed information on advertising occurrences for local cable television in the U.S. TNS MI will monitor multiple cable systems per market, allowing clients to differentiate commercial announcements that cleared market-wide, versus regional zones. Tracking of commercials

will be done from 5 a.m. to 2 a.m., seven days a week. All advertising occurrence detail will be provided, including network, category, advertiser, brand and number of units. The first set of data for San Francisco and Boston will be available in April 2006. For further information please visit [www.tns-mi.com](http://www.tns-mi.com).

### Briefly

Research firms Trendex North America, Toledo, Ohio, and Marketing Group, Mexico City, have begun jointly operating a nationwide quarterly in-home personal interview omnibus in Mexico. The omnibus will be based on interviews conducted by Marketing Group in 15 of Mexico's major metropolitan areas. For more information visit [www.trendexmexico.com](http://www.trendexmexico.com).

London-based Research Now has launched a Spanish client service team, which will offer clients access to profiled Spanish consumers who are members of Research Now's Opine Y Gane online research panel. Fiorella Calderon Boza has been promoted to client development manager for the Spanish market and will be supported by Client Service Executive Andres Salazar. For more information visit [www.researchnow.co.uk](http://www.researchnow.co.uk).

San Francisco-based research firm MarketTools, Inc. has introduced a new Hispanic-focused research service called Hispanic Reach, which blends online and offline respondents, from both acculturated and unacculturated Hispanic populations, to provide insights to market researchers. The 100,000-plus member U.S. Hispanic online panel, with options such as a choice of acculturation segments, allows marketers to capture behaviors, attitudes and responses to better understand U.S. Hispanic consumers. For more information visit [www.markettools.com/solutions/sample/hispanic\\_reach.html](http://www.markettools.com/solutions/sample/hispanic_reach.html).



# ***Sampling That's Smart***

Scientific Telephone Samples (STS) offers a comprehensive array of random digit (RDD), listed, and business samples for marketing research. Since 1988, our commitment to quality, outstanding customer service, and the lowest prices has made STS the smart choice for accurate, timely, and productive sampling. Smart - because you'll always have the most

current data, on time, every time. Smart - because each sample is 100% guaranteed for quality. Smart - because you're saving money. Smart - because you can rest assured that our added dimension of broad-based research knowledge will help guarantee every sample developed by STS will be the finest available anywhere.



***RDD samples from 2¢ to 5¢ per number.  
Listed samples from 6¢ to 12¢ per number.***

***(800) 944-4-ST5 • (949) 461-5400 • [www.stssamples.com](http://www.stssamples.com) • [info@stssamples.com](mailto:info@stssamples.com)***

**STS**  
SCIENTIFIC  
TELEPHONE  
SAMPLES

## Research Industry News

continued from page 16

of any wrongdoing.

### Acquisitions/transactions

Milwaukee-based **Market Probe** has acquired the **Research Base FZ-LLC**, an independent research firm based in Dubai, United Arab Emirates. Abu Samuel, president of the Research Base, will stay on to manage the operation. The firm will be known as Market Probe-Middle East.

**Research International**, London, has acquired the majority of shares in its joint venture partner **South China Market Research (SCMR)**. The agency becomes the holding company for SCMR, which has been trading as Research International since 1997. The current management team remains in place.

London-based research firm **Kantar** has acquired U.K. research firm **Retail Marketing Services**.

London media and research firm **Aegis Group plc** has acquired the Scandinavian full-service market research group **Univero**, the holding company for MMI Univero (Norway), TEMO Univero and LUI Univero (Sweden), Vilstrup Univero (Denmark) and Fieldwork Scandinavia.

Separately, Aegis has also acquired **Roland Berger Market Research**, the custom market research subsidiary of Roland Berger Strategy Consultants. Roland Berger Market Research has offices in Munich and Hamburg and employs a staff of 35. Roland Berger Market Research will be integrated with Synovate's existing operations in Germany under the leadership of Harald Hasselmann, current managing director of Roland Berger Market Research. He will split his time between Synovate's Wiesbaden and Munich offices. Martin Wegner, currently managing director of Synovate Germany, will retire from his country management role but take up a new consultancy role for Synovate in Western Europe after a short handover period.

**Innovative Concepts Market Research**, Carle Place, N.Y., has

acquired **A La Carte Research**, Syosset, N.Y. As a result of the acquisition, the name A La Carte Research is being retired.

### Alliances/strategic partnerships

**The International Mystery Shopping Alliance** has added Mexico-based **Big K Mystery Shopping** as a member company.

New York-based **Nielsen Media Research** and **Telemundo Communications Group, Inc.**, Hialeah, Fla., have entered an agreement to include Telemundo in Nielsen's National Television Index (NTI). Prior to this announcement, the Telemundo network only subscribed to Nielsen's National Hispanic Television Index (NHTI), which measures only Hispanic audiences. Telemundo will maintain its current subscription to NHTI until September 2007, when the National People Meter (NPM) sample, upon which NTI is based, will become the sole sample for both English-language and Spanish-language media. The NPM sample is comprised of approximately 10,000 households.

### Association/organization news

**The U.K.'s Market Research Society (MRS)** and the **British Market Research Association (BMRA)** jointly announced their unanimous support for proposals to integrate BMRA services into the MRS beginning in April 2006. Talks have been going on over two years, and specific plans were developed in the recent months by discussion teams representing the two associations. The proposed integration is scheduled to be put to a vote of the BMRA membership early in 2006.

**The American Translators Association** has named Jiri Stejskal president-elect for a two-year term. Stejskal is founder and president of CETRA, Inc., an Elkins Park, Pa.-based translation firm. He will serve as president-elect from 2005 to 2007 and as the association's president from 2007 to 2009.

### Awards/rankings

Ron Kolessar, vice president, technolo-

gy, **Arbitron Inc.**, New York, is the recipient of the Research Business Report High-Impact Market Research Project Award for 2005. The award recognizes the market research project that most positively affects industry progress and business viability. "Day by day we move closer and closer to what has been called the Holy Grail of market research: single-source data collection. Arbitron's Portable People Meter is poised to accomplish that goal," said Robert Lederer, editor and publisher of the *Research Business Report*, in a press release. "Ron Kolessar has led the development of PPM from the start. This year, when considering all the initiatives propelling the industry forward into new positive directions, there simply was no more fitting recipient for this honor than Mr. Kolessar and the PPM."

For the second year in a row, U.K. research firm **Nunwood** has won *Marketing* magazine's Market Research Agency of the Year 2005.

### New accounts/projects

Norway-based research software maker **Future Information Research Management (FIRM)** has signed an agreement to provide its Confrimit Survey and Panel Platform to Carbonview Research Inc., Jupiter, Fla. Carbonview plans to utilize and integrate Confrimit across Internet-based, telephone and personal interviewing research methodologies.

Separately, FIRM announced that ACNielsen, New York, has renewed its licensing of Confrimit.

Salem Communications, a Camarillo, Calif.-based radio broadcasting firm, has selected **Scarborough Research**, New York, for local and national consumer research.

### New companies/new divisions/relocations/expansions

**Decision Insight** has moved to 1000 Walnut, Suite 1500, Kansas City, Mo., 64106. Phone and fax numbers remain the same.

Dallas research firm **Mobile Memoir** has changed its name to Kinesis Survey Technologies.



# In Defense of the Focus Group

Abolish the focus group! Shoot the focus group! The two-way mirror is broken! We don't think so.

By John J. Houlahan

**F**ocus group research is the most widely used methodology in marketing research and increasing in usage every year. Yet in spite of demonstrated acceptance, focus groups in all their formats have lately become the most criticized and vilified form of research.

Trade reporters like to expose what "really goes on" in focus groups, believing they have uncovered a "big scoop" on the slubby, almost fraudulent practice of focus research. Speeches with titles such as "The Death of The Focus Group" from marketing consultants claim that focus groups inlay on their role as unquestioned consumer gurus. Innovators of new services that might benefit from replacing traditional focus groups invariably start off by denigrating current practices. Others deride qualitative interviewing as a "quick and dirty" method done only as a poor substitute for the rigor of a well-defined and well-executed quantitative project.

Lately, writer Malcolm Gladwell has taken up a high profile attack on focus groups in his book, *Blind*, writing that he hoped the book would help "creatives to protect their work from the numbing effect of market research."

Despite all this, almost every marketing research budget includes qualitative research, including such industries as consumer packaged goods, pharmaceutical, financial, high-tech, entertainment, automotive and more. U.S. companies devote approximately 18 percent of their research budget to qualitative research.

The majority of focus research projects in the U.S. take place in over 7,500 focus facilities and are directed by over 1,000 moderators. Acceptance and usage has increased consistently from 110,000 focus groups and equivalent value DDI sessions in 1990 to more than double the number in 2004 of 233,000 sessions.

And focus research is a globally accepted form of marketing research. In 2004 there were an estimated 257,000 focus groups and equivalent DDI sessions conducted outside the U.S. throughout

Europe, Latin America and Asia-Pacific. This makes a worldwide total of almost half a million sessions.

## ENDURING POPULARITY

With all the criticisms, what accounts for the enduring popularity, acceptance and growth of qualitative research? Following are some reasons.

Focus research is one of the only formal research methodologies that allows clients to experience the real live customer and prospect. In the end, purchasing decisions are the result of complex psychological workings which can best be explored through open discussion with the consumer. Quantitative research methodology, for instance, provides only a numerical representation of such actions.

---

Today's corporate culture demands that marketing and advertising personnel know the customer, not as a numerical average, but in all their subtleties, aspirations and motivations.

---

Qualitative research can provide intimate understanding and valuable insight about the customer not attainable through other research methods. It is uniquely appropriate to determine how products and services fit into the living pattern, mind set, vocabulary and emotional needs of the customer.

While other forms of research such as quantitative and observational methodology surely have their use, traditional focus group research is singularly qualified to fuel and feed the intuition and beliefs of management about the consumer. It allows management to hear their customers and make intuitive leaps to better ways of satisfying and communicating with them. Managers can more confidently chart a course where no statistical road map is available. There is recognition

that valuable insights are just as valid and important as accurate statistics.

The moderator plays a key role in ensuring that the research is applied and used appropriately. He or she has stewardship of the project, not just in running the groups, but also in project planning, crystallizing objectives, counseling throughout to sharpen the process, reviewing and synthesizing results, and providing an objective interpretive report. A good moderator also knows how to look beyond what is said and to, in Gladwell's term, "thin slice" to the critical factors that make a difference.

## KNOW THE CUSTOMER

Today's corporate culture demands that marketing and advertising personnel know the customer, not as a numerical average, but in all their subtleties, aspirations and motivations. In his keynote address to the Advertising Research Foundation Conference in 1998, Robert L. Weiding, senior vice president of global marketing and consumer knowledge at The Procter & Gamble Company, issued the following corporate mandate to researchers: "Know the individual consumer's heart and you will own the future! Get to know this changing consumer personally. Not as an average but as a person." This notion was updated by A.G. Lafley, current P&G CEO in a front page article in the June 1, 2005 *Wall Street Journal*, "Focus Group: P&G Chief's Turnaround Recipe: Find Out What Women Want."

Weiding and Lafley are but more recent proponents of this philosophy, which goes to the very core of effective marketing research. And the research practice that remains the best way to accomplish this is focus research, the only real methodology that lets you get up close and personal to today's consumer. ■

---

John J. Houlahan is Founder and Chairman of FocusVision Worldwide, [jjhoulahan@focusvision.com](mailto:jjhoulahan@focusvision.com)

A version of this originally appeared as an article in the October 2003 edition of *Quint*.

## Names of Note

continued from page 12

**Robin Feuerstein** has succeeded **Ron Sugarman**, who has retired as senior vice president and director of New York-based *Interpublic's Center of Marketing Intelligence*.

*R.L. Polk & Co.* has named four executives to European management positions, adding **Kendra Rawls** as managing director, R.L. Polk Europe; **Dominic Clare** as director, product strategy, R.L. Polk Europe; **Todd Fleischhauer** as country director, United Kingdom; and **Markus Frömgen** as country director, Germany.

**Daniel E. Hess** has been named vice president/strategic marketing at Chicago-based *Tribune Interactive*.

*InsightExpress*, a Stamford, Conn., research firm, has named **Lora Feinman** senior account executive, a new position within the compa-

ny's online ad effectiveness group. **Suzanne Hasbrouck** has joined the firm's media and custom panels group as online media project manager. In addition, **Lisa Fanthorpe-White** has been named customer service representative. She will be located in San Francisco. And **Barbara Wade** has been named director within the company's consumer packaged goods sector.

*G & S Research*, Carmel, Ind., has named **Randy Boon** and **Yong Zhuge** analytics manager. In addition, **Bonnie Renner** has been named human resources manager.

Chicago-based *Synovate* has added senior-level research executives to its multicultural business, naming **Everett Hernandez** senior vice president and general manager; **Steve Moylan** vice president; **Denise Marks** vice president, research studies; and **Anna Marie Lopez** in-person project field ser-

vices director. Separately, *Synovate* has named **Ged Parton** global strategy development director. He will initially be based at *Synovate's* Glasshouse office in London.

**Randy Frantz** has joined Redlands, Calif.-based geographic information system firm *ESRI* as manager of telecommunications industry solutions.

**Tim Ressimeyer** has been appointed to lead Chicago research firm *Mintel International's* U.S. custom solutions team.

*The Center for Multicultural Competence in Healthcare Organizations* (CMCHO), Cincinnati, has named **Kathleen Gallon** vice president of operations. She will be responsible for developing, executing and managing the survey process for CMCHO, a company which certifies hospitals in multicultural competencies.

The advertisement is split into two main sections. The left section has a light blue background with the text 'Searching for a research company?' in large, bold, blue font. Below this, it says 'Use our online directories at [www.quirks.com](http://www.quirks.com) for instant access to information on thousands of research firms.' At the bottom left is the 'QUIRK'S Marketing Research Review' logo. The right section features a dark background with a glowing globe and a search bar at the top right containing the text 'Submit Search'.

# 2006

## Marketing Research

### Software Directory



The 2006 Directory of Marketing Research Software was compiled by sending listing forms to companies we identified as producers/vendors of marketing research-related software. This year's directory lists over 150 firms and over 350 software titles. The software firms are arranged alphabetically. Along with the company's vital information, we've also included the title(s) of the software they sell.

To make finding software easier, we have added cross-reference tables grouping the various software packages by capability (tabulation, integrated interviewing, paper/scan, CAPI/CASI, CATI, Web interviewing, and miscellaneous software). The tables show a list of each product's features and capabilities, allowing you to compare and contrast several products at a glance. Once you locate a package that interests you, simply refer to the company's listing in the alphabetical section for more information.

The company alphabetic section begins on page 84

The software cross-reference tables begin on page 104

Tabulation . . . . .	104
Integrated Interviewing . . . . .	110
Paper/Scan . . . . .	113
CAPI/CASI . . . . .	114

CATI . . . . .	116
Web Interviewing . . . . .	118
Miscellaneous Software . . . . .	121

Copyright 2006 Quirk's Marketing Research Review

**Able Software Corp.**  
 5 Appletree Lane  
 Lexington, MA 02420-2406  
 Ph. 781-862-2804  
 info@ablesw.com  
 www.ablesw.com  
 Software:  
 RV2

**Advanced Data Research, Inc.**  
 1765 Star Batt Dr.  
 Rochester Hills, MI 48309  
 Ph. 248-299-5300  
 david@adrsoft.com  
 www.adrsoft.com  
 Software:  
 Abase

**Alleviation Software, Inc.**  
 (Survey Charter)  
 4550 Mansfield Highway  
 Fort Worth, TX 76119  
 Ph. 817-860-8589  
 info@surveycharter.com  
 www.surveycharter.com  
 Software:  
 Survey Charter

**Alta Plana Corporation**  
 7300 Willow Ave.  
 Takoma Park, MD 20912  
 Ph. 301-270-0795  
 info@altaplana.com  
 www.altaplana.com  
 Software:  
 SuperCROSS  
 SuperSTAR  
 SuperWeb

**Alucid Solution**  
 5887 Glenridge Dr., Suite 350  
 Atlanta, GA 30328  
 Ph. 678-904-9490  
 products@alucid.com  
 www.alucid.com  
 Software:  
 UsabilityWare

**AmSoft Systems**  
 1101 Pennsylvania Ave. N.W. 6th Floor  
 Washington, DC 20004  
 Ph. 202-756-4960  
 ajay.madhok@amsoft.net  
 www.amsoft.net  
 Ajay Madhok  
 Software:  
 PULSE



**The Analytical Group, Inc.**  
 16638 N. 90th St.  
 Scottsdale, AZ 85260  
 Ph. 480-483-2700  
 jack.pollack@analyticalgroup.com  
 www.analyticalgroup.com  
 Jack Pollack, President  
 Branch office:  
 640 N. LaSalle Dr.  
 Chicago, IL 60610  
 Ph. 312-751-2915  
 jerry.madansky@analyticalgroup.com  
 www.analyticalgroup.com  
 Jerry Madansky, CEO

Software:  
 Arthur  
 M-Link  
 Q-Leap  
 QueryWeb  
 Sp-Link  
 WinCross  
 WinLink  
 WinQuery

WinQuery, a Windows-based computer-aided interviewing system featuring easy questionnaire set-up, sample management, quota control, interviewing productivity and disposition reports. WinCross, a Windows-based crosstabulations system. WinCross features include a wide array of statistical testing, unlimited tables and respondents, weighting, netting, sample balancing, factor analysis module and data entry module. QueryWeb, for Web-based interviewing on the Internet.  
 (See advertisement on opposite page)

**Anyware Mobile Solutions**  
 5800 E. Skelly Dr., Suite 300  
 Tulsa, OK 74135  
 Ph. 918-280-8693  
 info@goanyware.com  
 www.goanyware.com  
 Software:  
 Reform

**Apian Software**  
 400 N. 34th St., Suite 310  
 Seattle, WA 98103  
 Ph. 800-237-4565  
 sales@apian.com  
 www.apian.com  
 Software:  
 DecisionPad  
 SurveyPro



**ARCS® IVR Systems**  
 565 Virginia Dr.  
 Fort Washington, PA 19034-2706  
 Ph. 540-576-1419  
 bmueller@m-s-g.com  
 www.arcsivr.com  
 Bruce Mueller, Sr. Vice President  
 Software:  
 ARCS®

ARCS® IVR Systems provide a unique set of fully integrated capabilities - simultaneous inbound/outbound IVR options, panel management/scheduling, concurrent Web/IVR survey capabilities and multiple project support. Based on Microsoft Windows, Transaction Services (MTS) and SQL Server, the ARCS system is efficient, flexible and highly scalable. All data stored in SQL databases.

**ARL-Products**  
 Haringvliet 401  
 3011 ZP Rotterdam  
 Netherlands  
 Ph. 31-10-282-74-44  
 retail@arl-consulting.com  
 www.arl-retail.com  
 Software:  
 Mystery Shopping Software



**ASDE Survey Sampler**  
 729 St. Joseph, Suite 201  
 Gatineau, PQ J8Y 4B6  
 Canada  
 Ph. 819-770-3651 or 888-323-3651  
 info@surveysampler.com  
 www.surveysampler.com  
 Randa Bell  
 Software:  
 ASDE Survey Sampler - Canada  
 ASDE Survey Sampler - USA

ASDE provides methodologically sound and statistically accurate general population phone samples for the USA and Canada. We continue to develop and improve North American telephone sampling technology. In-house Survey Sampler software for unlimited sampling, list cleaning services, list matching services and IVR services. ASDE is ISO 9001-2000 certified for sampling and related services for survey professionals.  
 (See advertisement on p. 86)

What do more than  
**1500** of the leading  
Market Research  
companies have  
in common?

They use  
The Analytical  
Group's Software!

WinCross - Crosstabulation

WinQuery - CATI/CAPI/WEB

**Thank you**

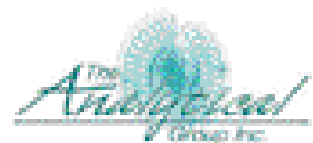
for making The Analytical Group's  
software the most widely used data collection/tabulation  
software designed especially for the marketing research community.



The Analytical Group, Inc.

800.946.2767

[www.analyticalgroup.com](http://www.analyticalgroup.com)



**ASKIA - Software for Surveys**

P.O. Box 1356  
New York, NY 10156  
Ph. 718-399-0039  
newyork@askia.com  
www.askia.com

**Software:**

- Askia
- Askia Analyse
- Askia Design
- Askia Face
- Askia Vista
- Askia Voice
- Askia Web

**ATP Canada**

(See *Rosetta Studio International*)



**Austin NameStormers**

2811 Declaration Cir.  
Lago Vista, TX 78645-7523  
Ph. 512-267-1814 or 512-917-6923  
mike@namestormers.com  
www.namestormers.com

Michael L. Carr, Director  
**Software:**  
Headliner®  
NamePro®

NamePro® and Headliner® software packages help companies develop new product and com-

pany brand names and attention-grabbing headlines. Both come with extensive databases and a variety of tools to accelerate creativity and help you find that winning name or tag line on-time and within budget. Users include brand managers, copywriters, creative directors and market researchers in organizations around the world.

(See advertisement on p. 30)

**AutoData Systems**

6111 Blue Circle Dr.  
Minneapolis, MN 55343  
Ph. 952-938-4710 or 800-662-2192  
sales@autodata.com

www.autodata.com

**Software:**

- ExpertScan
- Scannable Office

**BayaSoft LLC**

285 Central St., Suite 206  
Leominster, MA 01453  
Ph. 800-698-BAYA or 978-537-5510  
quotes@bayasoft.com  
www.bayasoft.com

**Software:**

- BayaSoft Custom Development
- BayaSoft RTD - Real Time Data
- BayaSoft RTR - Real Time Reporting
- BayaSoft SMS - Sample Management Service

**Beach Tech Corporation**

4131 Vincent Ave. S.  
Minneapolis, MN 55410  
Ph. 612-924-9193 ext. 521  
sales@beachtech.com  
www.beachtech.com

**Software:**

- Eform

**Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc.**

603 Main St.  
Canon City, CO 81212  
Ph. 719-275-1661  
sales@surview.com  
www.surview.com

**Software:**

- Surview Sales Development

**Business Forecast Systems**

68 Leonard St.  
Belmont, MA 02478  
Ph. 617-484-5050  
info@forecastpro.com  
www.forecastpro.com

**Software:**

- Forecast Pro
- Forecast Pro Unlimited
- Forecast Pro XE

**Caliper Corporation**

1172 Beacon St.  
Newton, MA 02461  
Ph. 617-527-4700  
info@caliper.com  
www.caliper.com

**Software:**

- Maptitude
- Maptitude for Redistricting
- Maptitude for the Web
- TransCAD

**ASDE**  
SURVEY SAMPLER

Proudly serving  
Survey Research  
Professionals

the  
**WISE**  
choice

**Contact us for:**

- Ethnic samples
- Quality representative sample
- Experienced and knowledgeable service
- Competitive pricing
- Fastest sampling turnaround

**Part of your team  
as you serve  
your clients.**

**For Sampling,  
list cleaning, and  
IVR services,  
contact:**

**Randa Bell**  
Phone: 1-888-323-3651  
Email: info@surveysampler.com  
Web: www.surveysampler.com

**CAMO Smart Software Inc.**

1480 Route 9 N., #209  
Woodbridge, NJ 07095  
Ph. 732-602-8886  
camous@camo.com  
www.camo.com

**Software:**

The Unscrambler  
The Unscrambler Designer



**CfMC Research Software**

547 Howard St.  
San Francisco, CA 94105  
Ph. 866-LUV-CfMC or 866-588-2362  
cfmc@cfmc.com  
www.cfmc.com

Gene Filipi, Dir. Of Business Dev.

**Software:**

MENTOR  
SURVENT  
WebSURVENT

CfMC is a leading provider of survey research software in the U.S. and Europe. Survent (for CATI/CAPI) enables borderless and full-capability remote interviewing, enhanced supervisory controls, audio recording/playback, and ODBC support. WebSurvent is the most robust Web survey software on the market. Multiple networking systems and dealers are supported. CfMC is the home of non-stop support. See our demos: <http://demo.cfmc.com>. (See advertisement on this page)

**Claritas Inc.**

5375 Mira Sorrento Pl., #400  
San Diego, CA 92121  
Ph. 800-234-5973 or 800-866-6520  
info@claritas.com  
www.claritas.com

Carol Fitsimmons, AVP, Marketing  
**Software:**

Claritas BusinessPoint  
ConsumerPoint  
iMARK  
iMARK Online  
iXPRESS



**Clipstream**

Div. of Destiny Media Technologies  
1055 W. Hastings Street, Suite 1040  
Vancouver, BC V6E 2E9  
Canada

Ph. 800-833-4846 ext. 252  
quirks@clipstream.com  
www.clipstream.com/surveys/  
John Gammack, Vice President  
**Software:**

Clipstream

Clipstream™ Video and Audio universal streaming software allows the delivery of secure, pre-release and sensitive survey content, reducing dropout rates and minimizing suspends. No plug-in, no download, easy to prepare and even easier for Web visitors to

just "click and play." Clipstream™ has powered many hundreds of online video surveys in the past 6 years for leading market research companies worldwide (See Web ad at [www.quirks.com/software](http://www.quirks.com/software))

**COMCON - Media**

Masterkova Str., Building 4  
Moscow 115280  
Russia  
Ph. 7-095-502-9898  
datafriendsoft@comcon-2.com  
www.datafriend.net

**Software:**

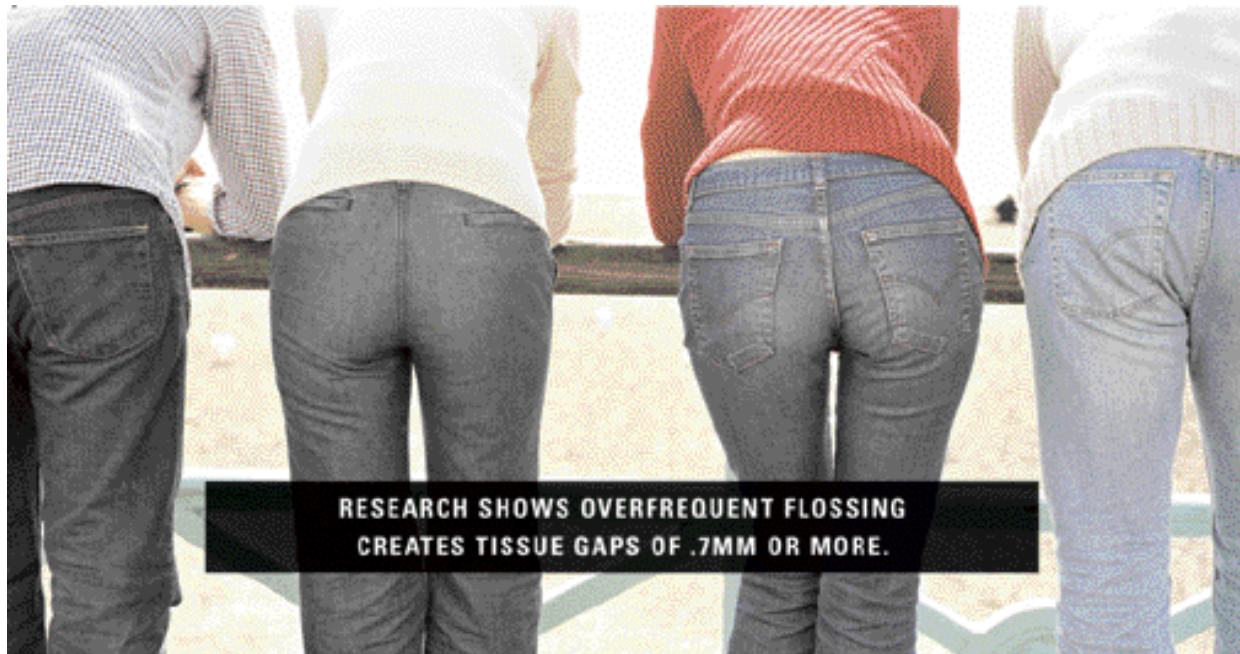
DataFriend

**Comstat Research Corporation**

17 John Alexander Dr.  
Cortlandt Manor, NY 10567  
Ph. 914-739-6800  
comstat@cstat.com  
www.cstat.com

**Software:**

Interview & Analysis Program  
Text Analysis Program-TAP



Now let's talk about software support. If the software hiccups or takes an unscheduled break, the wrong questions can get answered. Only nonstop support can keep that from happening. That's why the world's top research organizations rely on CfMC—the only nonstop in the business.



[www.cfmc.com](http://www.cfmc.com)

San Francisco (415) 777-0476 / Denver (303) 866-1811 / Atlanta (770) 845-9446 / New York (512) 777-5120 / London (0-20) 7665-6627

**CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software)**

130 Boulevard Camelinat  
92240 Malakoff  
France  
Ph. 33-1-40-84-84-04  
info@converso.com  
www.converso.com  
Software:  
CONVERSO CAPI  
CONVERSO CASI  
CONVERSO CATI  
CONVERSO CAWI  
CONVERSO Pocket

**Creative Research Systems**

411 B St., Suite 2  
Petaluma, CA 94952  
Ph. 707-765-1001  
info@surveysystem.com  
www.surveysystem.com  
Bill Eaton, V.P. Sales  
Software:  
The Survey System  
The Survey System - CATI  
The Survey System - Web

**Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software**

3251 W. 6610 S.  
West Jordan, UT 84084-6902  
Ph. 801-966-0999 or 888-966-0999  
cyberman@xmission.com  
www.cneticsolutions.com  
R. Kent Francis, President  
Software:  
The Survey

**Cytel Inc.**

675 Massachusetts Ave.  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
Ph. 617-661-2011  
sales@cytel.com  
www.cytel.com  
Software:  
East 3.0  
LogXact  
StatXact  
StatXact Procs for SAS Users

**Database Sciences, Inc.**

41 Watchung Plaza, #195  
Montclair, NJ 07042  
Ph. 201-262-8500 ext. 12  
info@databasesciences.com  
www.databasesciences.com  
Software:  
surveyNgine.com

**Databeacon Inc.**

1565 Carling Ave., Suite 300  
Ottawa, ON K1Z 8R1  
Canada  
Ph. 613-729-4480 or 888-921-8360  
info@databeacon.com  
www.databeacon.com  
Software:  
Databeacon

**DATAN, Inc.**

Skylands/Poconos Office  
96 Angen Road  
Washington, NJ 07882  
Ph. 908-689-4060  
merlin@datan.com  
www.datan.com  
Michael C. Stentz, Ph.D., President  
Software:  
FASTAB Ad Hoc Tabulation  
MERLIN Tabulation System  
MERLINPlus (plus menus)  
MPE Data Entry & Editing

**Dataxiom Software, Inc.**

3700 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1000  
Los Angeles, CA 90010  
Ph. 213-383-9973  
sales@dataxiom.com  
www.dataxiom.com  
Software:  
NCSS  
PASS  
Power & Precision  
SOLAS  
StatMost  
XPro

**Decision Analyst, Inc.**

604 Avenue H East  
Arlington, TX 76011-3100  
Ph. 817-640-6166 or 800-262-5974  
jthomas@decisionanalyst.com  
www.decisionanalyst.com  
Jerry W. Thomas, President/CEO  
Software:  
STATS

STATS™ 2000 is a software package for IBM-compatible PCs. The software: generates random numbers; calculates sample sizes; computes the mean; standard deviation; standard error; range for keyboard-entered data; determines the standard error of proportion; performs significance tests between two percentages from independent samples, or dependent samples; does significance tests between averages from independent samples; performs Chi-square analysis.

(See advertisement on p. 21)

**Decision Support Sciences**

1751 W. Diehl Rd., Suite 150  
Naperville, IL 60563  
Ph. 630-428-1847  
info@decisionsupportsciences.com  
www.decisionsupportsciences.com  
Software:  
MiningSolv  
PrefSolv  
SegmentSolv

**Delphus, Inc.**

152 Speedwell Ave.  
Morristown, NJ 07960  
Ph. 973-267-9269  
hlevenbach@delphus.com  
www.delphus.com  
H. Levenbach, President  
Software:  
PEER Forecaster  
PEER Planner for Windows

**Diatouch, Inc.**

4022 E. Broadway Rd., Suite 117  
Phoenix, AZ 85040-8825  
Ph. 602-438-2100  
sales@digivey.com  
www.digivey.com  
Elisabeth Scherer, V.P. Marketing  
Software:  
Digivey Survey Suite™

The incredibly versatile Digivey Survey Suite combines marketing research with today's fastest, most user-friendly data collection method - touchscreen technology. Digivey supports multilingual questionnaires; pictures, videos, sound; interactive branching and skip patterns; randomization; incentive coupon printing; information screens; input from card readers; in real-time reporting; location/date filtering. For use in on-site surveys with tablet PC's, touchscreen PC's and touchscreen kiosks.  
(See Web ad at [www.quirks.com/software](http://www.quirks.com/software))

**Digisoft Computers, Inc.**

9 East 40th St.  
New York, NY 10016  
Ph. 212-687-1810  
sales@digisoft.com  
www.digisoft.com  
Software:  
eTelescript  
Telescript

**Domestic Data**

Am Fasangarten, 31  
Vienna 1120  
Austria  
Ph. 43-1-505-6392  
info@domestic.at  
www.domestic.at  
Raul Paramo  
Software:  
Internet Research Manager

**Easy Analytic Software, Inc.**

541 Benigno Blvd.  
Bellmawr, NJ 08099  
Ph. 856-931-5780  
info@easidemographics.com  
www.easidemographics.com  
Software:  
The Rite Site



# 5,000,000 Voices

# 200 Countries

# 1 Solution

**GMI serves  
15 of the top 25  
global market research firms.**

**GMI powers global market intelligence with one integrated solution accessible online, in real-time.**

#### **NetMR<sup>®</sup> Software Suite**

One integrated solution for managing market research in 35 languages.

- Reliable real-time architecture supported 24x7
- End-to-end solution from proposal to invoice
- Scalable with low cost of ownership

#### **Global Panels**

High integrity sample from five million panelists across 200 countries.

- Industry-leading response rates
- Thoughtful responses with generous verbatim
- Authentic information from highly profiled participants

#### **Service Bureau**

Integrated services for online and traditional market research.

- The single-vendor solution for online fieldwork
- Reliable performance, on-time and on-budget
- Capacity to handle jobs of any size

Integrated solutions  
for market intelligence  
**GMI**

www.gmi-usa.com  
Info @ gmi-usa.com  
7-844-9-Ask-GMI  
(1-888-627-664)

We make it easy to get started: [Info@gmi-usa.com](mailto:Info@gmi-usa.com).

+1-206-316-0300 (Seattle, Global Headquarters)

+612-0006-1035 (Sydney, Asia Pacific Office)

+44 (0) 207-687-0026 (London, European Office)

Seattle Atlanta Boston Chicago Cleveland London Los Angeles Miami Minneapolis Munich New York City Paris Pittsburgh Sao Paulo Shanghai Tokyo Vancouver Singapore Seoul Stockholm Sydney Toronto Tokyo Warsaw

**Empathica Inc.**

6557D Mississauga Road  
Mississauga, ON L5N 1A6  
Canada  
Ph. 888-633-1633  
jchemeres@empathica.com  
www.empathica.com  
Jeff Chemeres, V.P. Business Dev.  
Software:  
Empathica Customer Experience Mgmt. System

**ESRI**

8620 Westwood Center Dr.  
Vienna, VA 22182  
Ph. 800-292-2224  
info@esri.com  
www.esri.com  
Software:  
ARC GIS9 Business Analyst  
Community Coder

**E-Tabs**

927 Suzy St.  
Sandwich, IL 60548  
Ph. 888-823-8227  
info@e-tabs.com  
www.e-tabs.com  
Benjamin Rietti  
Software:  
E-Tabs Enterprise  
E-Tabs Interactive  
E-Tabs Lite Reader  
E-Tabs Professional Reader  
E-Tabs Web  
E-Tabs Writer

**Finjan Software**

2025 Gateway Place, Suite 180  
San Jose, CA 95110  
Ph. 408-452-9700  
sales@finjan.com  
www.finjan.com  
Software:  
Vital Security

**FIRM INC.**

Future Information Research Management Inc.  
424 W. 33rd St., Suite 410  
New York, NY 10001  
Ph. 212-660-1800  
info@confirmit.com  
www.confirmit.com  
Software:  
Confirmit

Endorsed by market research agencies and Global 1000 companies, Confirmit has become the world's leading survey and reporting software for market research and Enterprise Insight Management (EIM). Confirmit provides users with the most advanced and comprehensive set of survey and reporting features while the user-friendly interface makes it operable for individuals regardless of their familiarity with survey software.  
(See Web ad at www.quirks.com)

**Fleetwood Group, Inc.**

P.O. Box 1259  
Holland, MI 49422-1259  
Ph. 616-396-1142 or 800-257-6390  
sales@fleetwoodgroup.com  
www.replysystems.com  
Heather Brunson or Pat Moody  
Software:  
Reply

**GENESYS Sampling Systems**

565 Virginia Dr.  
Fort Washington, PA 19034-2706  
Ph. 800-336-7674 or 215-653-7100  
info@m-s-g.com  
www.genesys-sampling.com  
Gregg Kennedy, Vice President  
Software:  
GENESYS Sampling Systems

GENESYS allows you to design and generate random digit dialing (RDD) sample - completely on your computer. Geographic definitions as small as census tract/BG (e.g. national, state, county, DMA, MSA, ZIP code and area code/exchange). Targets samples based on over 20 demographic variables. Create incidence and coverage estimates. PRIZM and congressional districts available.  
(See advertisement on p. 61)

**Global Bay Mobile Technologies**

50 Cragwood Dr., Suite 211  
South Plainfield, NJ 07080  
Ph. 908-822-7100  
sbhanote@globalbay.com  
www.globalbay.com  
Software:  
AccessPoint for Market Research

AccessPoint MCAPI provides the tools and resources required to quickly develop, deploy and conduct handheld, paperless and field-based surveys. Our AccessPoint professionals work with you to analyze and design your survey requirements and transform them into effective PDA surveys to make data collection easy.  
(See Web ad at www.quirks.com)

**Globalpark GmbH**

Kalscheurener Str. 19a  
50354 Hurth, Deutschland  
Germany  
Ph. 49-2233-7933-6  
uleinert@globalpark.de  
www.globalpark.de  
Frank Uleinert  
Software:  
OPST (Online Panel Site Tool)

**GMI (Global Market Insite, Inc.)**

2835 82nd Ave. S.E., Suite S100  
Mercer Island, WA 98040  
Ph. 206-315-9300  
info@gmi-mr.com  
www.gmi-mr.com  
Mark Houston  
Software:  
NET-CAPI  
NET-CATI  
NET-DB  
NET-Focus  
NET-MR Suite  
NET-MR Tabulation  
NET-Panel  
NET-Survey

GMI (Global Market Insite) provides e-business solutions for market research. Our

advanced software, global panels, and service bureau capabilities are built around a deep competence in conducting multi-country research using a Net-centric approach to data collection. With operations on four continents, GMI is the partner of choice for conducting global market research at the speed of the Internet.  
(See advertisement on p. 89)

**Halogen Software Inc.**

17 Auriga Dr.  
Ottawa, ON K2E 7T9  
Canada  
Ph. 866-566-7778 or 613-744-2254  
sales@halogensoftware.com  
www.halogensoftware.com  
Software:  
eSurveyor 4.0 Open  
eSurveyor 5.0 Domino

**Hamilton-Locke, Inc. - Verbatim Analysis**

1902 N. Canyon Rd., Suite 120  
Provo, UT 84604  
Ph. 970-461-1361  
jneubert@hamiltonlocke.com  
www.hamiltonlocke.com  
Software:  
WordCruncher

**Hostedware**

16 Technology Dr.  
Irvine, CA 92618  
Ph. 949-585-1500 or 800-211-6967  
sales@hostedware.com  
www.hostedware.com  
Software:  
Hosted Poll  
Hosted Survey  
Hosted Test  
Hosted Survey Lite

**Information Tools Ltd.**

920 Courtland  
Park Ridge, IL 60068  
Ph. 847-384-1080  
mail@infotool.com  
www.infotool.com  
Software:  
ESPRI  
HARMONI

**Inquisite Inc.**

3001 Bee Caves Rd., Suite 300  
Austin, TX 78746  
Ph. 512-225-6800 or 800-581-7354 (sales)  
info@inquisite.com  
www.inquisite.com?rp+quirks  
Jennifer Atkins  
Software:  
Inquisite Web Survey System

**Insight Marketing Systems Pty. Ltd.**

12/171 Fitzroy Street  
St. Kilda, VIC 3182  
Australia  
Ph. 61-3-9534-5699  
daryl.maloney@insightmarketing.com.au  
www.researchreporter.com  
Software:  
Research Reporter

**InsightExpress, LLC**

1351 Washington Blvd.  
 Stamford, CT 06902  
 Ph. 877-329-1552 or 203-359-4174  
 sales@insightexpress.com  
 www.insightexpress.com  
 Software:  
 Conjoint Analysis  
 InsightExpress  
 InsightPanels  
 SatisfactionExpress

**Intellisurvey, Inc.**

111 Corporate Dr., Suite 170  
 Ladera Ranch, CA 92694  
 Ph. 949-298-4400  
 info@intellisurvey.com  
 www.intellisurvey.com  
 Jonathan Ephraim, Managing Director  
 Software:  
 Intellisurvey

**Interview Technology**

Raadhuisstraat 46  
 1016 DG Amsterdam  
 Netherlands  
 Ph. 31-20-620-15-89  
 itsales@interviewtechnology.com  
 www.interviewtechnology.com  
 Andre Smit  
 Software:  
 IT CATI/CAPI/Web

**Itracks**

150 - 820 51st Street E.  
 Saskatoon, SK S7K 0X8  
 Canada  
 Ph. 306-665-5026 or 888-525-5026  
 info@itracks.com  
 www.itracks.com  
 Software:  
 Bulletin Board Focus Groups  
 Custom Panel Building  
 Itracks Online CATI  
 Itracks Online Surveys  
 Online Focus Groups  
 Virtual Call Center Network

**KMR Software**

909 Third Ave.  
 New York, NY 10022  
 Ph. 212-548-7254  
 helpdesk@us.kantarmedia.com  
 www.kmrsoftware.com  
 Software:  
 KMRQuest  
 Spider  
 XPert and ViewGraphic Suite™

**MapInfo Corporation**

One Global View  
 Troy, NY 12180  
 Ph. 518-285-6000 or 800-327-8627  
 sales@mapinfo.com  
 www.mapinfo.com  
 Software:  
 MapInfo Professional/MapX

**Marketing and Research Data Consultants**

MRDC Ltd.  
 14 Tonbridge Chambers  
 Pembury Road  
 Tonbridge, Kent TN9 2HZ  
 United Kingdom  
 Ph. 44-1732-350035  
 info@mrdcsoftware.com  
 www.mrdcsoftware.com  
 Software:  
 MRDCL  
 OnTraq  
 Reflect  
 Report Direct

**Marketing Masters**

5782 Gold Dust Dr.  
 De Pere, WI 54115  
 Ph. 920-737-7676  
 sales@surveysaid.com  
 www.surveysaid.com  
 Software:  
 Internet Survey Machine  
 Survey Said for the Web  
 Survey Said for Windows

**Marketing Systems Group**

565 Virginia Dr.  
 Fort Washington, PA 19034-2706  
 Ph. 800-336-7674 or 215-653-7100  
 info@m-s-g.com  
 www.m-s-g.com  
 Dale W. Kulp, President

GENESYS Sampling Systems: See GENESYS Sampling Systems listing. PRO-T-S®  
 Telephony Systems: See PRO-T-S® Telephony Systems listing. ARCS®: See ARCS® IVR Systems listing. Survey Database Management Systems: A Web-based storage/browser system for market research

tabulations. Point-and-click to tables or spreadsheets for further analysis.  
 (See advertisement on pp. 61, 95)

**MarketingStat**

Im Goldbrunnen 39  
 Ch-4104 Oberwil  
 Switzerland  
 Ph. 41-61-401-60-55  
 info@marketingstat.com  
 www.marketingstat.com  
 Software:  
 MM4XL 7.0

**MDSS**

Marketing Decision Support Systems, Inc.  
 5833 N. Post Rd., Suite D  
 Indianapolis, IN 46216  
 Ph. 800-870-MDSS or 317-541-9740  
 kathy@mdssworld.com  
 www.mdssworld.com  
 Kathy Pellman, Vice President  
 Software:  
 Data Tailor  
 Research Tracker II  
 Research Tracker II for Medical Respondents

**MediaAnalyzer Software & Research USA**

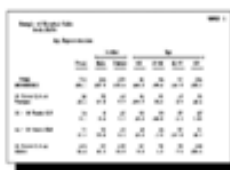
32 Spencer Ave., #1  
 Somerville, MA 02144  
 Ph. 617-623-0030  
 contact@mediaanalyzer.com  
 www.mediaanalyzer.com  
 Software:  
 AttentionTracking

**Memphis International**

The Octagon  
 Exchange Tower  
 London E14 9GE  
 United Kingdom  
 Ph. 44-20-7345-1322  
 post@memphissoftware.com  
 www.memphissoftware.com  
 Software:  
 Survey Explorer

**MICROTAB® VERSION 6**  
**Cross Tabulation Software**

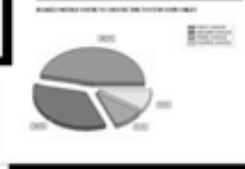
**Data IN ...**



**AND CHARTS**

**Intelligence OUT ...**

**TABLES**



**Featuring:**

- True Windows Point & Click
- Ranked 1<sup>st</sup> in Ease of Use
- Sample Balancing
- Stat Testing on Tables
- Import SPSS \*.sav Text Files
- No Command Syntax or Special Language
- Pie, Bar and Column Charts
- Save Tables & Charts to Word, Excel, HTML, and PowerPoint
- Responsive Free 24/7 Support

Microtab, Incorporated  
 770-664-9244  
 Visit us online at [www.microtab.com](http://www.microtab.com)

Download free Evaluation Edition at [www.microtab.com](http://www.microtab.com)

**MI Pro**

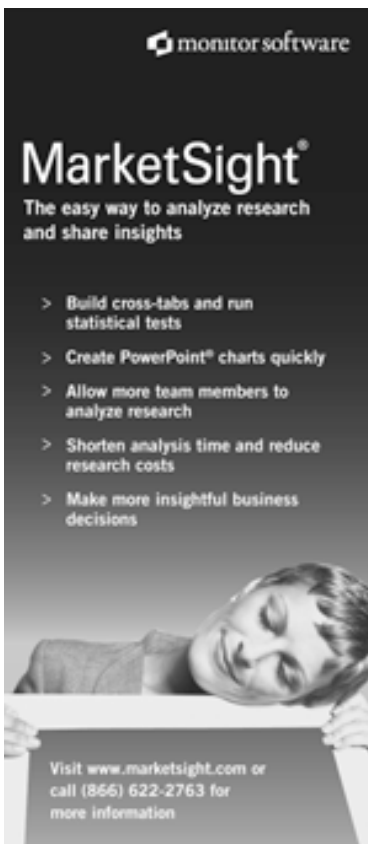
(A GMI Company)  
 Grenåveien  
 N-1440 Drøbak  
 Norway  
 Ph. 47-64-90-75-60  
 info@mipro.no  
 www.mipro.no  
 Software:  
 MI Pro Research Studio

**MICROTAB®**

**Microtab, Inc.**

10945 State Ridge Rd., Suite 401-260  
 Alpharetta, GA 30022  
 Ph. 770-664-9244  
 info@microtab.com  
 www.microtab.com  
 Larry Hills, Managing Director  
 Software:  
 Microtab Version 6 - Professional Edition  
 Microtab Version 6 - Standard Edition  
 Microtab Version 6 SPSS Add-on Module

Microtab® Version 6 - Crosstab Software for Windows. Microtab® operates under any Windows platform (95 or later). Our Standard and Professional Editions have onetime costs of \$995 and \$1,795. The optional SPSS Add-on Module for the Professional Edition costs \$595. Microtab also offers complete data processing services: data entry and coding, pre-



sentation-quality tables, charting and comprehensive statistical testing.  
 (See advertisement on p. 91)

**Mobile Memoir, LLC**

16200 Dallas Pkwy., Suite 140  
 Dallas, TX 75248-2684  
 Ph. 512-342-2330  
 info@mobilememoir.com  
 www.mobilememoir.com  
 Leslie Townsend, President  
 Software:  
 Mobile Memoir

**Modern Survey, Inc.**

701 N. 3rd St., Suite 202  
 Minneapolis, MN 55401  
 Ph. 612-399-3837  
 info@modernsurvey.com  
 www.modernsurvey.com  
 Software:  
 Modern360 Feedback

**MarketSight®**

**Monitor Software**

Two Canal Park  
 Cambridge, MA 02141-1802  
 Ph. 617-582-3800  
 marketsight\_sales@monitorsoftware.com  
 www.marketsight.com  
 Michael DeNitto, V.P. Business Dev.  
 Software:  
 MarketSight®

Monitor Software's MarketSight® is an innovative research data analysis application designed to make it easy to create crosstabs, run statistical tests and instantly build PowerPoint presentations from analysis results. MarketSight enables marketers and researchers to collaboratively explore research data in real-time and find breakthrough insights that lead to better business decisions. With MarketSight, organizations shorten analysis time, reduce research costs and improve marketing ROI.  
 (See advertisement on this page)

**Moskowitz Jacobs Inc.**

1025 Westchester Ave.  
 White Plains, NY 10604  
 Ph. 914-421-7400  
 mji@mji-designlab.com  
 www.mji-designlab.com  
 Software:  
 IdeaMap®.Net  
 StyleMap®.Net

**MSInteractive - Perception Analyzer**

111 S.W. 5th Ave., Suite 1850  
 Portland, OR 97204  
 Ph. 503-225-8418 or 800-769-0906  
 analyzer@perceptionanalyzer.com  
 www.perceptionanalyzer.com  
 David Paull, Sales Manager  
 Software:  
 Perception Analyzer

**Multivariate Software, Inc.**

15720 Ventura Blvd., Suite 306  
 Encino, CA 91436-2989  
 Ph. 818-906-0740 or 800-301-4456  
 sales@mvssoft.com  
 www.mvssoft.com  
 Software:  
 EQS Structural Equations Modeling

**NCSS**

329 N. 1000 E.  
 Kaysville, UT 84037  
 Ph. 801-546-0445  
 sales@ncss.com  
 www.ncss.com  
 Jerry Hintze  
 Software:  
 NCSS

**NEBU b.v.**

Assum 16a  
 1911 ML Uitgeest  
 Netherlands  
 Ph. 31-25-131-14-13  
 nebu@nebu.com  
 www.nebu.com  
 Software:  
 Dub InterViewer  
 Dub Knowledge  
 Dub Planner

**NetReflector, Inc.**

2200 Sixth Ave., Suite 425  
 Seattle, WA 98121-1845  
 Ph. 877-823-5337 or 206-448-2690  
 info@netreflector.com  
 www.netreflector.com  
 Vilette Nolon, President  
 Software:  
 InstantSurvey  
 VantagePoint



**New Age Media Systems, Inc.**

1350 Broadway, Suite 2215  
 New York, NY 10018  
 Ph. 212-695-1590  
 steve@crosstab.com  
 www.crosstab.com  
 Software:  
 EzMedia Plan

New Age Media Systems, Inc. is a service and consulting company providing data access tools to the media, market research and advertising industry. Our software offers access to proprietary studies as well as all major media syndicated surveys. NAMS is a leading provider of crosstabulations and reach and frequency projections for national print media, radio, television and mixed media.  
 (See advertisement on p. 70)

**NIPO Software**

P.O. Box 247  
 Grote Bickersstraat 74  
 1000 AE Amsterdam  
 Netherlands  
 Ph. 31-20-522-59-89  
 info@niposoftware.com  
 www.niposoftware.com  
 Jeroen Noordman  
 Software:  
 NIPO CAPI System  
 NIPO DIANA  
 NIPO Fieldwork System  
 NIPO Fieldwork System for CATI  
 NIPO Fieldwork System for the Web

**Oakdale Engineering**

23 Tomey Rd.  
 Oakdale, PA 15071  
 Ph. 724-693-0320  
 sales@curvefitting.com  
 www.curvefitting.com  
 Software:  
 DataFit/DataFit X

**ObjectPlanet AS**

Ovre Slottsgate 5  
 0157 Oslo  
 Norway  
 Ph. 47-22-33-33-60  
 torgeir@objectplanet.com  
 www.objectplanet.com  
 Software:  
 Opinio

**Optimum Solutions Corp.**

266 Merrick Rd.  
 Lynbrook, NY 11563  
 Ph. 516-247-5300  
 ira.sadowsky@oscworld.com  
 www.oscworld.com  
 Ira Sadowsky, Exec. Vice President  
 Software:  
 FAQSS

**PAI-Productive Access, Inc.**

19851 Yorba Linda Blvd., Suite 203  
 Yorba Linda, CA 92686  
 Ph. 800-693-3111 or 714-693-3110  
 bhontz@paiwhq.com  
 www.paiwhq.com  
 Brad Hontz, Director  
 Software:  
 mTAB Research Analysis System

PAI's mTAB™ service is a uniquely powerful tool for the analysis of survey research data. Now in use for over 18 years at many of the world's largest consumer product companies, mTAB enables our customer's "knowledge workers" to quickly and easily link and mine large even the largest survey research data sets.

(See advertisement on this page)

**Pattern Discovery, Inc.**

1212 Punahou Street, #1906  
 Honolulu, HI 96826  
 Ph. 808-942-1600  
 steve@patterndiscovery.us  
 www.patterndiscovery.us  
 Software:  
 Impact! Analysis

**Perseus Development Corporation**

50 Braintree Hill Park, Suite 308  
 Braintree, MA 02184  
 Ph. 781-848-8100  
 info@perseus.com  
 www.perseus.com  
 Software:  
 SurveySolutions

**Prezza Technologies, Inc.**

1 Mifflin Pl., Suite 310  
 Cambridge, MA 02138  
 Ph. 617-715-9600  
 info@prezzatech.com  
 www.prezzatech.com  
 Software:  
 Ultimate Poll  
 Ultimate Survey  
 Ultimate Survey Mobile

**Principia Products**

301 Lindenwood Dr., Suite 100  
 Malvern, PA 19355  
 Ph. 800-858-0860 or 610-647-7850  
 sales@PrincipiaProducts.com  
 www.PrincipiaProducts.com  
 Sales Department  
 Software:  
 Remark Classic OMR  
 Remark Office OMR  
 Remark Web Survey Professional  
 Remark Web Survey Standard

**PRO-T-S® Telephony Systems**

565 Virginia Dr.  
 Fort Washington, PA 19034-2706  
 Ph. 800-336-7674 or 215-653-7100  
 dbernard@m-s-g.com  
 www.pro-t-s.com  
 Dan Bernard, Vice President  
 Software:  
 PRO-T-S® Telephony Systems

PRO-T-S® is the first researchPredictive dialing and interviewer management system and global leader in research seats. PRO-T-S® significantly improves interviewer productivity and accuracy without sacrificing survey and sample management standards. PRO-T-S optional modules include researchPredictive Dialing, remote audio monitoring, remote interviewer module, digital voice recording, playback and retrieval, IVR integration, ACD and inbound/outbound call blending and simultaneous multiple CATI system interfaces. (See advertisement on p. 95)

**P-STAT, Inc.**

230 Lambertville-Hopewell Rd.  
 Hopewell, NJ 08525-2809  
 Ph. 609-466-9200  
 sales@pstat.com  
 www.pstat.com  
 Sebbie Buhler  
 Software:  
 P-STAT

# NEW CUSTOMERS REVEALED DAILY

PAI's mTAB™ service is the fastest and easiest way to get from survey research data to actionable information. Find out why the world's largest multinational corporations have relied on PAI's mTAB™ service for the past two decades. Call PAI today or visit our website for a risk free trial!

**Productive Access, Incorporated**  
 Advanced Research Analysis Tools  
 19851 Yorba Linda Blvd., Suite 203, Yorba Linda, CA 92686  
 (714) 693-3110 (800) 693-3111 Fax (714) 693-8747  
 www.paiwhq.com

**Pulse Group**

Level 20, Tower 2 Darling Park  
201 Sussex Street  
Sydney, NSW 2009  
Australia  
Ph. 612-9006-1685  
bob.chua@pulse-group.com  
www.pulse-group.com  
Software:  
Pulse DNA Software Suite



**Pulse Train Ltd.**

270 South Central Blvd., Suite 207  
Jupiter, FL 33458  
Ph. 561-743-7500  
sales@pttsystems.com  
www.pttsystems.com  
Henry A. Copeland, President  
Software:  
Bellview CAPI  
Bellview CATI  
Bellview Fusion  
Bellview Scan  
Bellview Web  
Pulsar/Pulsar Web  
Star

High-quality software and services for survey research professionals, offering integrated software covering the entire survey research process. Bellview CATI, CAPI, SCAN and WEB are the most advanced ways possible of collecting data via the telephone, in-person, on paper or over the Internet. Star, Pulsar and Pulsar Web offer analysis packages designed for powerful batch tabulations, desktop analysis and real-time reporting.  
(See advertisement on this page)

**QPSMR Limited**

Thames Park, Lester Way  
Hithercroft, Wallingford  
Oxon OX10 9TA  
United Kingdom  
Ph. 44-1491-825644  
info@qpsmr.ltd.uk  
www.qpsmr.ltd.uk  
Ros Biggs, Director  
Software:  
QPSMR CATI  
QPSMR INPUT  
QPSMR INSIGHT  
QPSMR REFLECT  
QPSMR SOLO

**QQQ Software, Inc.**

302 N. Irving St.  
Arlington, VA 22201  
Ph. 703-528-1288  
info@qqqsoftware.com  
www.qqqsoftware.com  
Paul Weeks, V.P. Sales  
Software:  
TPL Tables

**QSR International**

QSR International Pty Ltd  
2nd floor, 651 Doncaster Road  
Doncaster, VIC 3108  
Australia  
Ph. 617-876-8111 (U.S.) or 61-3-9840-1100  
info@qsrinternational.com  
www.qsrinternational.com  
Software:  
NVivo 7  
Xsight



**QuestionPro.com**

24206 S.E. 36th Place  
Issaquah, WA 98029  
Ph. 206-686-7070  
kevin@questionpro.com  
www.questionpro.com  
Software:  
QuestionPro  
Survey Console

QuestionPro.com offers market research software for the creation, distribution and analysis of electronic surveys. QuestionPro offers the most advanced survey design and development capabilities possible via the Internet. Hundreds of market-leading companies have utilized QuestionPro's Web-based survey software for their market research initiatives. QuestionPro Survey Software has an impressive list of features targeted towards the online market research industry, like piping, extraction, looping, conjoint analysis, TURF analysis and trend analysis.  
(See Web ad at www.quirks.com/software)

**Quick Tally Audience Response Systems, Inc.**

8444 Wilshire Blvd.  
Beverly Hills, CA 90211  
Ph. 800-241-6963  
sales@qtis.com  
www.quicktally.com  
Software:  
Quick Tally

**Raosoft, Inc.**

3513 N.E. 45th St., Suite 3W  
Seattle, WA 98105  
Ph. 206-525-4025  
raosoft@raosoft.com  
www.raosoft.com  
Catherine McDole Rao, Vice President  
Software:  
Raosoft EZReport  
Raosoft EZSurvey  
Raosoft InterForm  
Raosoft SurveyWin

**ReadSoft, Inc.**

3838 N. Causeway Blvd, Suite 2620  
Metairie, LA 70002  
Ph. 504-841-0100 or 888-READSOFT  
info-us@readsoft.com  
www.readsoft.com  
James Delery  
Software:  
ReadSoft Documents for Forms

**RelevantView, LLC**

164 Kings Hwy. N.  
Westport, CT 06492  
Ph. 203-221-1310  
info@relevantview.com  
www.relevantview.com  
Software:  
RelevantView

**Innovative Survey Software**

202 602 202 034  
202 602 202 034  
202 602 202 034

- Innovative CATI Software
- Flexible Scanning Software
- Batch Tabulation Software
- Powerful WEB Software
- Advanced CAPI Software
- Desktop Analysis Software
- Real-Time Reporting Solutions

Web: www.pttsystems.com  
Email: sales@pttsystems.com Phone: 561-743-7500

# Need **Better, Faster and Cheaper** — all at the same time?



Despite the old platitude, it *is* possible to have all three at the same time.



## **PRO-T-S Telephony Systems**

*Leadership Through Innovation*

**800.336.7674**

**[www.pro-t-s.com](http://www.pro-t-s.com)**

### **BETTER**

- First and only research Predictive dialer optimized by researchers for survey environments
- Global leader in research seats
- Industry-leading technical support
- Flexible — integrates with most CATI systems and telephony configurations including analog, digital and even VoIP
- Modular — options include remote/at-home interviewing, digital recording/playback, remote monitoring, etc.
- Helps improve interviewer job satisfaction

### **FASTER**

- Productivity boosts in excess of 24%, up to a reported 320%
- Installed, trained and operating quickly
- New interviewers reach peak productivity rapidly

### **CHEAPER**

- Quick return on investment; pays for itself in less than 6 months

Philadelphia, PA | Lincoln, ME | Research Triangle, NC | Los Angeles, CA

**Rogator AG**

Pilotstr. 3  
90408 Nuremberg  
Germany  
Ph. 49-911-81-055-50  
info@rogator.de  
www.internet-rogator.com

Software:  
Software G3  
Software G4

**RONIN Corporation**

2 Research Way  
Princeton, NJ 08540  
Ph. 609-452-0060  
info@ronin.com  
www.ronin.com

Software:  
Results for Research 6.0



**Rosetta Studio International**

10 W. Pearce St, Unit #10  
Richmond Hill, ON L4B 1B6  
Canada  
Ph. 905-889-8783  
sales@rosetta-intl.com  
www.rosetta-intl.com  
Matthew Fidler, President

Software:  
Rosetta Studio

Rosetta Studio International is an innovative software company offering automated reporting solutions for the market research industry. Rosetta Studio streamlines the process of creating finished reports in PowerPoint or Excel. Rosetta Studio has literally saved our clients hundreds of hours and improved their bottom line. Visit our Web site for more information.  
(See advertisement on opposite page)

**Salford Systems**

4740 Murphy Canyon Rd., Suite 200  
San Diego, CA 92123  
Ph. 619-543-8880  
info@salford-systems.com  
www.salford-systems.com

Software:  
CART  
MARS  
RandomForests  
TreeNet

**Samamish Data Systems, Inc.**

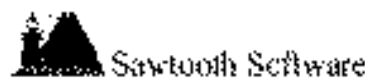
P.O. Box 70382  
Bellevue, WA 98005-0382  
Ph. 425-867-1485 ext. 2  
sales@sammdata.com  
www.sammdata.com  
Bob Schweitzer

Software:  
GeoSight  
Postal Carrier Route Polygons  
Zip + 2 Polygons  
Zip Code Polygons

**SAS Institute**

100 SAS Campus Dr.  
Cary, NC 27513-2414  
Ph. 919-677-8000  
software@sas.com  
www.sas.com

Software:  
SAS System



**Sawtooth Software, Inc.**

530 W. Fir St.  
Sequim, WA 98382-3209  
Ph. 360-681-2300  
info@sawtoothsoftware.com  
www.sawtoothsoftware.com

Aaron Hill, Customer Support Consultant  
Software:  
ACA System  
CBC System  
CCA System  
Ci3 System  
CPM System  
CVA System  
MaxDiff/Web  
SSI Web

Sawtooth Software creates tools for online interviewing, conjoint/choice analysis, MaxDiff scaling, hierarchical Bayes (HB), perceptual mapping and cluster analysis. SSI Web is our platform for Web interviewing. We have three conjoint analysis packages: ACA (Adaptive Conjoint Analysis), CBC (Choice-Based Conjoint), and CVA (Traditional Conjoint). Our HB modules are suitable for ACA, CBC or general regression problems.  
(See advertisement on p. 99)

**Sawtooth Technologies, Inc.**

1500 Skokie Blvd., Suite 510  
Northbrook, IL 60062  
Ph. 847-239-7300  
info@sawtooth.com  
www.sawtooth.com

Rob Sheppard, Director of Sales  
Software:  
Sensus Web  
WinCati 4.2  
WinCATI 4.2 Mixed Mode

**Scantron**

34 Parker  
Irvine, CA 92618  
Ph. 949-639-7777 or 800-722-6876  
marketing.administrator@scantron.com  
www.scantron.com

Software:  
eListen  
FLIPS  
TELEform

**Senecio Software, Inc.**

125 N. Main St.  
Bowling Green, OH 43402  
Ph. 419-352-4371  
info@senecio.com  
www.senecio.com

Jerry Wicks, President  
Software:  
AskAnywhere  
Flo - Stat  
IPSS

{ Emergency Meeting, One Hour...  
Need Results to Last Night's Survey. }  
- Brand Manager

**Yup, No Problem.**

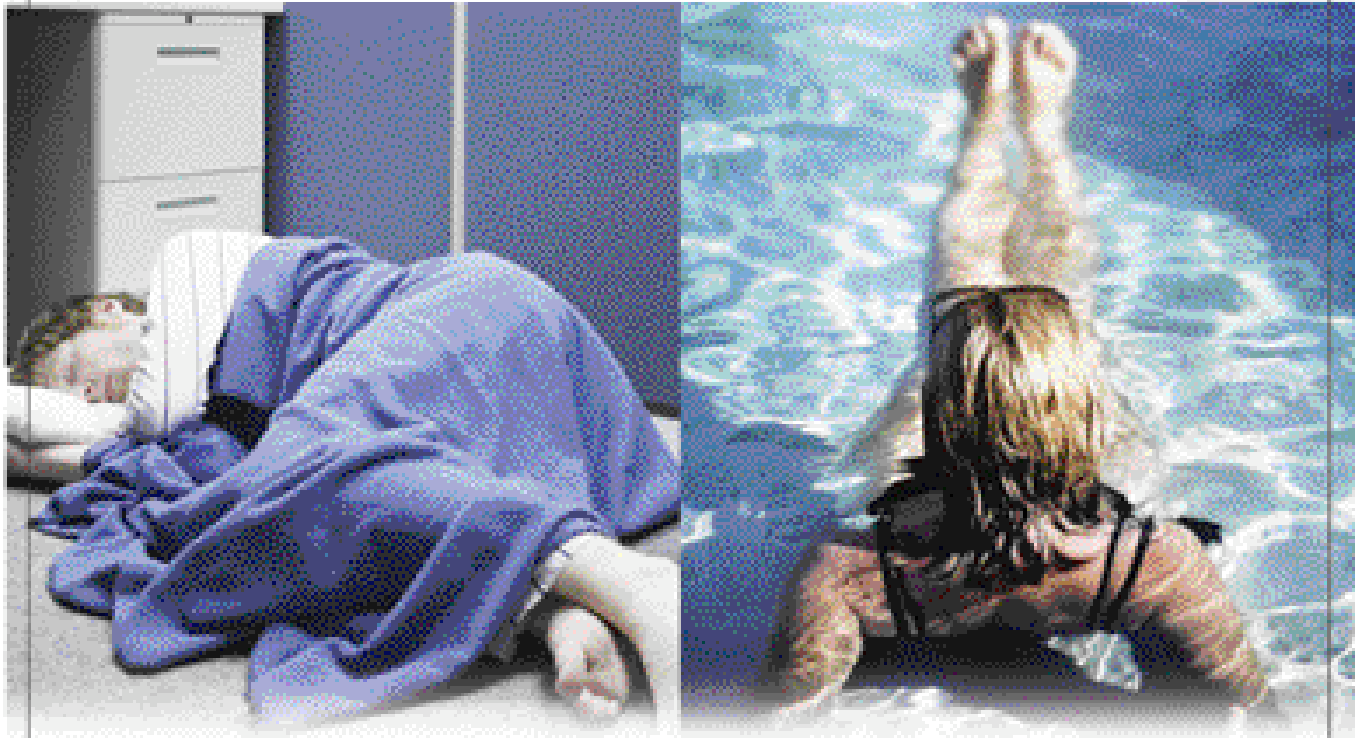
React to the Unexpected with Panel+

www.visioncritical.com





## Who used Rosetta Studio to complete their presentation?



**Custom presentations in minutes - it's not a dream. It's Rosetta Studio.**

Dick and Jane have two days to get from tables to presentations that will make or break a new client relationship. During those 2 days Dick cuts and pastes for 36 hours to get his presentation ready. Jane uses Rosetta Studio and gets everything done in less than 6 hours. Only a few hours to go and Dick desperately tries to grab a quick nap. Jane relaxes by the hotel pool, confident that she's nailed it. Poor Dick doesn't know it, but at around 3 a.m. he transposed some key purchase intent data.

Sweet dreams Dick!

Visit us online at [www.rosetta-intl.com](http://www.rosetta-intl.com)  
to find out more.

**rosettastudio**  
INTERNACIONAL

**SensoMotoric Instruments**

97 Chapel Street  
Needham, MA 02492  
Ph. 781-453-1377  
info@smiusa.com  
www.smiusa.com

Software:

2D VOG  
3D VOG  
iViewX

**Sinclair Service Assessments, Inc.**

900 Isom, #110  
San Antonio, TX 78216  
Ph. 800-600-3871 or 210-979-6000  
info@ssanet.com  
www.ssanet.com

Software:

Customer Connect 360

**Smart Software, Inc.**

Four Hill Rd., Suite 2  
Belmont, MA 02478-4349  
Ph. 617-489-2743  
info@smartcorp.com  
www.smartcorp.com

Software:

SmartForecasts®

**Snap Software**

A Service of SQAD Inc.  
303 S. Broadway, Suite 108  
Tarrytown, NY 10591  
Ph. 914-703-6815  
rtaffner@sqad.com  
www.snapsoftware.com  
Rob Taffner, Director, Bus. Dev.

Software:

Snap3  
Snapline  
Snaptrac



**Snap Survey Software**

Div. of Mercator Corporation  
Pease International Tradeport  
One New Hampshire Ave., Suite 230  
Portsmouth, NH 03801  
Ph. 603-610-8700 or 800-997-7627  
sales@snapsurveys.com  
www.snapsurveys.com

Software:

SNAP Internet  
SNAP Professional  
SNAP Results  
SNAP Scanning

Snap is powerful, intuitive survey software for questionnaire design, publishing, data collection and analysis. Snap supports all survey modes (Web, e-mail, paper, kiosk, phone, PDA, scanning, Tablet PC). Snap has robust analysis capability (tables, charts, reports, descriptive and multivariate statistics) and is very extensible - MS Access or SQL database connectivity and seamless integration with MS Office (Word, Excel, PowerPoint, Access) and SPSS. (See Web ad at [www.quirks.com/software](http://www.quirks.com/software))

**Spectra Marketing Systems, Inc.**

200 W. Jackson Blvd., Suite 2800  
Chicago, IL 60606  
Ph. 312-583-5100  
webmaster@spectramarketing.com  
www.spectramarketing.com

Software:

Spectra Advantage  
Spectra Enlighten  
Spectra HispanIQ  
Spectra InfiNet  
VRPS

**SPRING SYSTEMS**

P.O. Box 211  
Elkhorn, WI 53121  
Ph. 242-642-5929  
springsys@worldnet.att.net  
www.geocities.com/wallstreet/3960/  
John Pavasars, President

Software:

ARGUS Perceptual Mapper  
MktSIM  
Trial Map  
Turbo Spring-Stat

**SPSS Inc.**

233 S. Wacker Dr., 10th Floor  
Chicago, IL 60606  
Ph. 800-543-2185  
sales@spss.com  
www.spss.com

Software:

Answer Tree  
Clementine  
Entryware  
MR Interview  
MR Paper  
MR Scan/MR Paper  
mr Studio  
mr Tables  
MR Translate  
Quancept CATI  
Quanquest  
Quantum  
Quanvert  
SPSS 14.0  
SPSS Text Analysis for Surveys

**Statistical Innovations, Inc.**

375 Concord Ave.  
Belmont, MA 02478  
Ph. 617-489-4490  
michael@statisticalinnovations.com  
www.statisticalinnovations.com

Software:

Goldminer®  
Latent Gold®  
Latent Gold® Choice  
Si-Chaid®

**StatPac, Inc.**

8609 Lyndale Ave. S., #209A  
Bloomington, MN 55420  
Ph. 715-442-2261  
info@statpac.com  
www.statpac.com  
David Walonick, President

Software:

Statistics Calculator  
StatPac for Windows

**StatSoft, Inc.**

2300 E. 14th St.  
Tulsa, OK 74104  
Ph. 918-749-1119  
info@statsoft.com  
www.statsoft.com  
Josh Coffey

Software:

STATISTICA 6  
STATISTICA 7

{ New Ad Campaign, Little Edgy...  
Will it be a Disaster?  
- VP Marketing }

**Alright, let's find out.**

Keep Your Finger on the Pulse with Panel+

[www.visioncritical.com](http://www.visioncritical.com)



**William Steinberg Consultants, Inc.**  
 P.O. Box 1754  
 Champlain, NY 12919  
 Ph. 888-725-9392  
 info@notjustsurveys.com  
 www.notjustsurveys.com  
 William Steinberg, Ph.D., President  
 Software:  
 Survey Genie  
 Survey Genie - Gold  
 Survey Tools For Windows

**SumQuest Survey Software**  
 398 Eglinton Ave. E., Unit PH11  
 Toronto, ON M4P 3H8  
 Canada  
 Ph. 800-779-7528  
 rmacnaughton@sumquest.com  
 www.sumquest.com  
 Ross Macnaughton, President  
 Software:  
 SumQuest Survey Software



**Survey Sampling International**  
 One Post Rd.  
 Fairfield, CT 06824  
 Ph. 203-255-4200  
 info@surveysampling.com  
 www.surveysampling.com  
 Christopher De Angelis, V.P. National Sales  
 Software:  
 SSI - SNAP

Place telephone sample orders online with SSI-SNAP, combining time and cost savings of in-house sample production with SSI's 28 years of experience. Orders can be placed 24/7/365. Random digit (RDD), listed household, epsem, age, income, race/ethnic group, and samples from 18 countries are available. The most up-to-date SSI-SNAP software and geography files can be downloaded. (See advertisement on p. 27)

**SurveyConnect, Inc.**  
 2960 Diagonal Highway, Suite 202  
 Boulder, CO 80301  
 Ph. 303-449-2969  
 info@surveyconnect.com  
 www.surveyconnect.com  
 Marcie Levine, President  
 Software:  
 Survey Select Expert

**SurveyWriter®**  
 3717 N. Ravenswood Ave., #236  
 Chicago, IL 60625  
 Ph. 773-281-8490  
 info@surveywriter.com  
 www.surveywriter.com  
 Software:  
 SurveyWriter

**SySurvey**  
 13 Brenchley Gardens  
 London SE23 3RD  
 United Kingdom  
 Ph. 44-870-086-1773  
 info@sysurvey.com  
 www.sysurvey.com  
 Ethan Roberts, Sr. Analyst  
 Software:  
 Sysurvey.com

**Tactician Corporation**  
 305 N. Main St.  
 Andover, MA 01810  
 Ph. 800-927-7666  
 sales@tactician.com  
 www.tactician.com  
 Software:  
 Tactician Online

**Technos Systems Inc.**  
 Suite 209, 788 Beatty St.  
 Vancouver, BC V6B 2M1  
 Canada  
 Ph. 604-435-6007 or 888-282-0641  
 info@technos.com  
 www.technos.com  
 Software:  
 Entryware 5.0

**TelAthena Systems LLC**  
 96 Morton St., ground Floor  
 New York, NY 10014  
 Ph. 888-777-7565  
 sales@telathena.com  
 www.telathena.com  
 Software:  
 TelAthena

**Tele Atlas**  
 11 Lafayette St.  
 Lebanon, NH 03766  
 Ph. 800-331-7881  
 sales@gdt1.com  
 www.geographic.com  
 Software:  
 DynaMap/Census

**TeleSage, Inc.**  
 P.O. Box 750  
 153 E. Franklin St.  
 Chapel Hill, NC 27514  
 Ph. 866-942-8849 or 919-942-8849  
 info@telesage.com  
 www.telesage.com  
 Howard Surette  
 Software:  
 DialQ  
 eQ  
 SendQ  
 SmartQ

## The Right Conjoint Tools

Every conjoint project requires the **RIGHT** tools for the job. **Sawtooth Software** responds with **THREE** conjoint packages:

- ▲ **ACA (Adaptive Conjoint Analysis)**
  - ▲ Adaptive computer/Web interview
  - ▲ Excellent for studies with large number of attributes
  - ▲ Solves "information overload" that plagues many full-profile studies
- ▲ **CBC (Choice-Based Conjoint)**
  - ▲ Computer-administered interview
  - ▲ Full-profile choice questions are realistic and natural to answer
  - ▲ Specifically for pricing research
  - ▲ For brand-specific demand curves, and other two-way interactions
- ▲ **CVA (Conjoint Value Analysis)**
  - ▲ Create paper-and-pencil/Web conjoint surveys
  - ▲ Develop and analyze a variety of full-profile conjoint designs

Tool up with conjoint products from **Sawtooth Software**.  
 Call for information and a demo disk.



### Sawtooth Software, Inc.

530 West Fir Street • Sequim, WA 98382-3209  
**360/681-2300 • 360/681-2400 (fax)**  
[www.sawtoothsoftware.com](http://www.sawtoothsoftware.com)

**Computer Interviewing • Conjoint • Perceptual Mapping**

**Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc.**

3873 Airport Way  
 P.O. Box 9754  
 Bellingham, WA 98227-9754  
 Ph. 800-663-1334 or 360-734-3318  
 info@tetrad.com  
 www.tetrad.com  
 Wilson Baker, President  
 Software:  
 MapInfo  
 MapPoint  
 PCensus  
 Vertical Mapper

**Touchview Survey Solutions**

(Formerly Touchpoll Survey Solutions)  
 1722 Selig Lane  
 Los Altos, CA 94024  
 Ph. 650-968-0405  
 info@touchviewsurvey.com  
 www.touchviewsurvey.com  
 Software:  
 Touchview Survey Solution

**Tragon**

365 Convention Way  
 Redwood City, CA 94063-1402  
 Ph. 800-841-1177 or 650-365-1833  
 info@tragon.com  
 www.tragon.com  
 Joseph Salerno, Director  
 Software:  
 DDES 7.0  
 QDA Data Analysis Software

**20/20 Research - Online**

2303 21st Ave. S.  
 Nashville, TN 37212  
 Ph. 800-737-2020 or 615-777-2020  
 rachaelk@2020research.com  
 www.2020research.com  
 Rachael Krupek  
 Software:  
 Qualboard

**The Uncle Group, Inc.**

3490 U.S. Rte. 1  
 Princeton, NJ 08540  
 Ph. 800-229-6287  
 info@unclegroup.com  
 www.unclegroup.com  
 Thomas Reeder, Vice President  
 Software:  
 UNCLE Professional  
 Uncle Reports  
 UNCLE Standard  
 USORT

**Verity, Inc.**

(Formerly Cardiff Software)  
 894 Ross Dr.  
 Sunnyvale, CA 94089  
 Ph. 408-541-1500  
 info@verity.com  
 Software:  
 Teleform

**Viking Software Solutions**

A Div. of Phoenix Software International  
 6804 S. Canton Ave., Suite 900  
 Tulsa, OK 74136-4959  
 Ph. 800-324-0595 or 918-491-6144  
 sales@vikingsoft.com  
 www.vikingsoft.com  
 Software:  
 ImagEntry  
 VDE  
 VDE+Images



**Vision Critical**

505 Burrard St., Suite 2100  
 One Bentall Centre  
 Vancouver, BC V7X 1M6  
 Canada  
 Ph. 604-647-1980  
 info@visioncritical.com  
 www.visioncritical.com  
 Jason Smith, Sr. V.P. Sales & Marketing  
 Software:  
 Fusion  
 Panel+

Vision Critical delivers interactive products that simplify the research process, empower researchers and engage respondents. Our two core products enable marketers and researchers to connect with and learn from target audiences: Panel+, an integrated platform that manages survey design, development and reporting to members on a custom panel, and Fusion, a suite of 3-D virtual environments and interactive visual tools. (See advertisement on pp. 96, 98, 100, 101)

**VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.)**

1134 St. Catherine West #600  
 Montreal, PQ H3B 1H4  
 Canada  
 Ph. 514-861-9255  
 montreal@voxco.com  
 www.voxco.com  
 Software:  
 CAPI Manager  
 Interviewer  
 Interviewer CAPI  
 Interviewer CATI  
 Interviewer VCC (Virtual Call Ctr.)  
 Interviewer Web  
 Pronto Telephony Solutions  
 STAT XP  
 Voxco Command Center  
 VOXCO Tab

**Walker Information**

3939 Priority Way South Dr.  
 Indianapolis, IN 46240  
 Ph. 800-334-3939 or 317-843-3939  
 solutions@walkerinfo.com  
 www.walkerinfo.com  
 Michael Desanto, V.P. Marketing Comm.  
 Software:  
 Walker Smart Loyalty® System

**WebSurveyor Corporation**

505 Huntmar Park Dr., Suite 225  
 Herndon, VA 20170  
 Ph. 800-787-8755 or 703-481-9326  
 sales@websurveyor.com  
 www.websurveyor.com/quirks  
 Software:  
 WebSurveyor 5.0

{ We Need to Speak with Teens, in Utah,  
 with Nose Rings Who Loved Our Last... }  
 - VP Market Research

**Sure, I'm on it.**

Pinpoint Sample in Minutes with Panel+

www.visioncritical.com



# Yes.

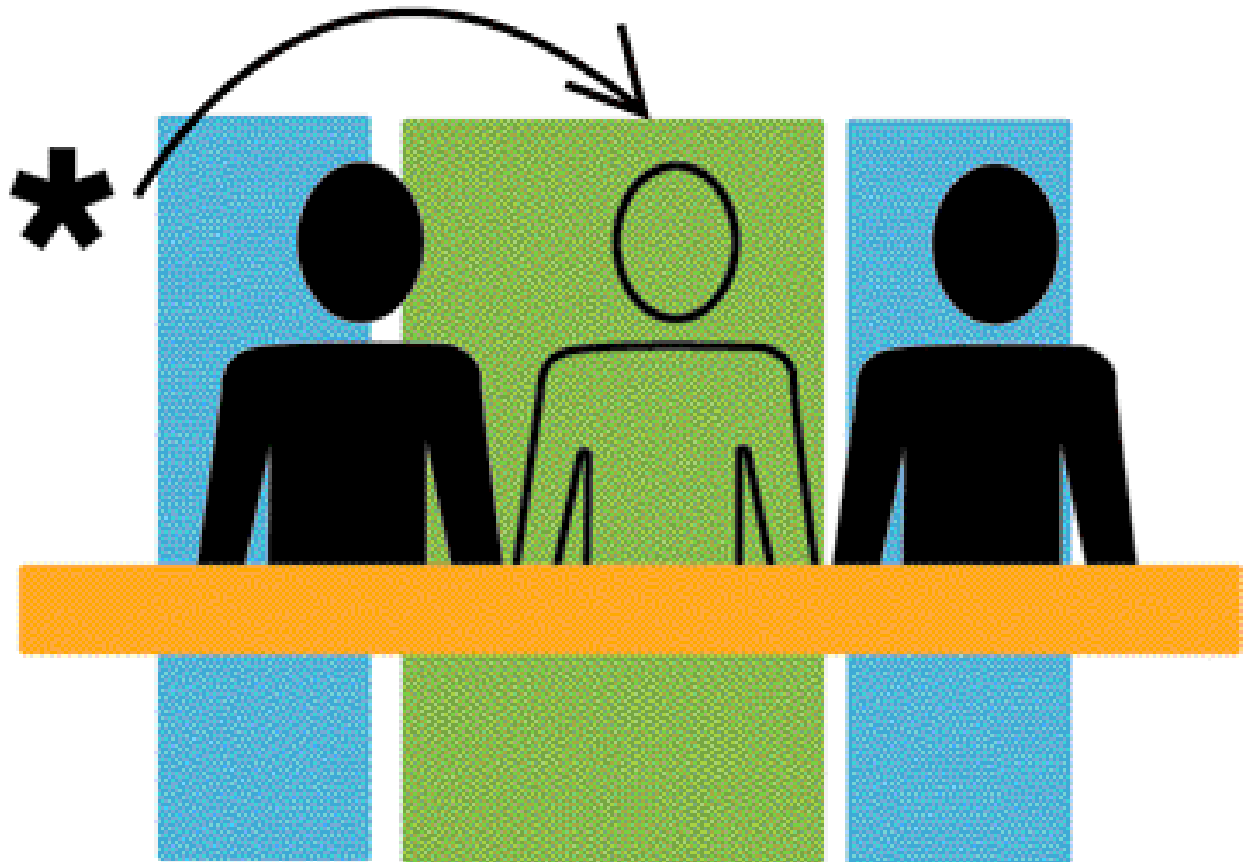
Say Yes to More Research, More Often with Vision Critical

Build a Custom Online Panel and do as Much or as Little as you *Want*.  
Using our Panel Management System, Panel+ and  
Working with our Panel Architects.



Take the First Step  
<http://yes.visioncritical.com>

VISIONCRITICAL™ 



## \* What's A Focus Group Without a Moderator?

Our May issue included our first annual directory of focus group moderators.  
It contained more than 1,000 moderators at over 800 firms.

If you no longer have your May issue, don't worry – a fully searchable version of  
the directory is available on our Web site at [www.quirks.com](http://www.quirks.com).

**QUIRK'S**  
Marketing Research Review  
[www.quirks.com](http://www.quirks.com)

**Weeks Computing Services**  
 6 Langley Street, Covent Garden  
 London WC2H 9JA  
 United Kingdom  
 Ph. 44-20-7379-3548  
 info@weekscomputing.com  
 www.weekscomputing.com  
 Tony Weeks, Partner  
 Software:  
 FlexiQuest  
 U-Tab

**Jan Werner Data Processing**  
 34 Williams St.  
 Pittsfield, MA 01201  
 Ph. 413-442-0416  
 jwerner@jwdp.com  
 www.jwdp.com  
 Jan Werner, Principal  
 Software:  
 QBAL  
 QGEN  
 QTAB

**Westat**  
 1650 Research Blvd.  
 Rockville, MD 20850  
 Ph. 301-251-1500  
 marketing@westat.com  
 Software:  
 Blaise  
 WesVar

**WRC Research Systems, Inc.**  
 219 3rd Street  
 Downers Grove, IL 60515  
 Ph. 630-969-4374  
 sales@wrcresearch.com  
 www.wrcresearch.com  
 William Cantrall, President  
 Software:  
 BrandMap®  
 BrandProfiler  
 BrandTrend

We specialize in the development of graphical and analytical software for market research. We are also a reseller of Survey Explorer from Memphis Software. BrandMap is the choice of professional researchers worldwide for production of presentation-ready biplots, correspondence and mdpref maps directly from highlighted Excel tables. BrandTrend is completely integrated with Survey Explorer to provide the only advanced trend charting software system commercially available. This system provides easy access and display of survey, media and marketing information on charts, tables, and rolling trend charts. And Survey Explorer provides rapid data access and analysis for all of your surveys. (See advertisement on this page)

**Xionetic Technologies, Inc.**  
 85 W. Kagy Blvd.  
 Bozeman, MT 59715  
 Ph. 406-556-0212  
 www.xionetic.com  
 Software:  
 Zipfind

**Xorbix Technologies, Inc.**  
 759 N. Milwaukee St., Suite 322  
 Milwaukee, WI 53202  
 Ph. 866-ixopher (469-7437)  
 info@xorbix.com  
 www.ioxphere.com  
 Software:  
 Ioxphere

**Your Perceptions**  
 655 Broadway, Suite 600  
 Denver, CO 80203  
 Ph. 303-534-3044  
 info@yourperceptions.com  
 www.yourperceptions.com  
 Jim Zigarelli, President  
 Software:  
 Eval Builder  
 QWRITERII for Windows

**Zoomerang**  
 Market Tools Inc.  
 1 Belvedere Place  
 Mill Valley, CA 94941  
 Ph. 800-316-0662 or 415-462-2200  
 customerservice@zoomerang.com  
 http://info.zoomerang.com  
 Software:  
 Zoomerang zPro  
 Zoomerang zSample

## New BRANDMAP® 6.0!

*With More of the Attributes You Need!*  
 (This ad includes BRANDMAP® output)

**BILOTS, CORRESPONDENCE MAPS, MDPREF MAPS, QUADRANT & BUBBLE CHARTS**

Brand C

Brand B

- Automatically places labels
- Report ready output
- Brand Projector™!
- More statistics
- Easy data input
- Complete formatting control
- New map object templates!
- Easily animated maps
- Produces automatically labeled quadrant & bubble charts
- MS Office® compatible
- Can't edit & zoom maps
- More map procedures
- New Object Transparency
- New easy registration
- New easy filters transfer
- High & critical data points
- Used by professional researchers worldwide
- Single user, network, site, and academic licenses
- Online (Serial and Wireless) Help
- Input and output are Excel® files
- Features requested by professionals
- Runs coordinates from other procedures

Check out BrandTrend™ and Brand Profiler™ at [www.wrcresearch.com](http://www.wrcresearch.com)!

WRC Research Systems, Inc.  
 Phone: +1 630 969-4374  
 Fax: +1 630 969-4374  
 Web site: [www.wrcresearch.com](http://www.wrcresearch.com)  
 E-mail: [sales@wrcresearch.com](mailto:sales@wrcresearch.com)  
 Contact: William Cantrall, Ph.D.  
 Major credit card accepted.

© 1999-2005 WRC Research Systems, Inc.

Tabulation Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Tabulation Features							Significance Tests				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic user Interface or script	Maximum Variables	Maximum Tables	Filtering	Weighting	Visual Tools	HTML Output	Chi-Square	F-Test	T-Test	Z-Test	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>ACA System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	GUI			●	●	●	●	●	●				
<b>Answer Tree</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	●				●	Both	Var			●	●						Buy	\$\$
<b>ARGUS Perceptual Mapper</b> SPRING SYSTEMS p. 98	●										●							
<b>Askia Analyse</b> ASKIA - Software for Surveys p. 86	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●		●		●			
<b>CART</b> Salford Systems p. 96	●		●	●		Both	8,192		●	●	●						Buy	\$\$
<b>CBC System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	GUI			●	●	●	●	●	●	●			
<b>CCA System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●					GUI	300		●	●	●		●					
<b>Clementine</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	●		●		●	Both	Unltd		●	●			●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Confirmit</b> FIRM INC. p. 90	●				●	GUI			●	●	●	●						
<b>Conjoint Analysis</b> InsightExpress, LLC p. 91					●	Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●		●	●			
<b>CPM System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96						GUI			●	●	●			●				
<b>CVA System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●					GUI			●	●	●	●		●	●			
<b>Databeacon</b> Databeacon Inc. p. 88					●	GUI												
<b>DataFriend</b> COMCON - Media p. 87	●					GUI			●	●	●		●	●		●	Lease	\$\$
<b>Dub InterViewer</b> NEBU b.v. p. 92	●			●	●	GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●				Lease	
<b>Eform</b> Beach Tech Corporation p. 86	●				●	Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	Either	
<b>eListen</b> Scantron p. 96	●				●	GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●							
<b>EQS Structural Equations Modeling</b> Multivariate Software, Inc. p. 92	●		●	●		GUI			●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Either	\$\$
<b>ESPRI</b> Information Tools Ltd. p. 90	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●		●		Buy	\$\$
<b>E-Tabs Interactive</b> E-Tabs p. 90	●	●			●	GUI			●	●	●	●					Lease	\$\$
<b>E-Tabs Lite Reader</b> E-Tabs p. 90	●					GUI												
<b>E-Tabs Web</b> E-Tabs p. 90	●		●			Both						●					Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>E-Tabs Writer</b> E-Tabs p. 90	●		●			GUI											Lease	\$\$\$
<b>EzMedia Plan</b> New Age Media Systems, Inc. p. 92					●	GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●					Lease	\$\$\$\$

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+



Tabulation Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Tabulation Features							Significance Tests				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic User Interface or script	Maximum Variables	Maximum Tables	Filtering	Weighting	Visual Tools	HTML Output	Chi-Square	F-Test	T-Test	Z-Test	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>FASTAB Ad Hoc Tabulation</b> DATAN, Inc. p. 88	●					Syntax	5,000	Unltd	●	●	●						Lease	\$
<b>Flo - Stat</b> Senecio Software, Inc. p. 96		●							●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
<b>Forecast Pro</b> Business Forecast Systems p. 86	●					GUI	10	1	●	●							Buy	\$
<b>Forecast Pro Unlimited</b> Business Forecast Systems p. 86	●					Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Forecast Pro XE</b> Business Forecast Systems p. 86	●					GUI	100	1	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Buy	\$\$\$
<b>GeoSight</b> Sammamish Data Systems, Inc. p. 96	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●						Buy	\$
<b>Goldminer®</b> Statistical Innovations, Inc. p. 98	●					GUI				●	●	●	●	●	●		Buy	\$\$
<b>HARMONI</b> Information Tools Ltd. p. 90	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Buy	\$\$\$
<b>Hosted Survey</b> Hostedware p. 90					●	Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Either	
<b>IdeaMap®.Net</b> Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. p. 92					●	GUI				●	●							
<b>ImagEntry</b> Viking Software Solutions p. 100	●		●	●		GUI	32,000	32,000									Buy	\$\$
<b>Impact! Analysis</b> Pattern Discovery, Inc. p. 93																	Lease	
<b>InsightExpress</b> InsightExpress, LLC p. 91					●	Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Lease	
<b>InsightPanels</b> InsightExpress, LLC p. 91					●	Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Lease	
<b>Internet Survey Machine</b> Marketing Masters p. 91	●	●	●	●	●	GUI	32,000	Unltd									Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Interview &amp; Analysis Program</b> Comstat Research Corporation p. 87																		
<b>Ioxphere</b> Xorbix Technologies, Inc. p. 103	●	●			●	GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Either	\$\$
<b>KMRQuest</b> KMR Software p. 91	●											●					Lease	
<b>Latent Gold®</b> Statistical Innovations, Inc. p. 98	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Buy	\$\$
<b>Latent Gold® Choice</b> Statistical Innovations, Inc. p. 98	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Lease	\$\$\$
<b>MarketSight®</b> Monitor Software p. 92	●				●	GUI	10,000	Unltd.	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Either	\$\$
<b>MARS</b> Salford Systems p. 96	●		●	●		p. 8,192		●	●	●							Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>MaxDiff/Web</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	GUI												\$\$\$
<b>MENTOR</b> CfMC Research Software p. 87	●		●	●		Syntax	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Lease	

\$ = \$0-\$500      \$\$ = \$501-\$1500      \$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500      \$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Tabulation Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Tabulation Features							Significance Tests				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic user Interface or script	Maximum Variables	Maximum Tables	Filtering	Weighting	Visual Tools	HTML Output	Chi-Square	F-Test	T-Test	Z-Test	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>MERLIN Tabulation System</b> DATAN, Inc. p. 88	●		●	●		Syntax	32,000	100,000	●	●			●	●	●	●	Lease	\$\$\$
<b>MERLINPlus (plus menus)</b> DATAN, Inc. p. 88	●		●	●		Syntax	32,000	100,000	●	●			●	●	●	●	Lease	\$\$
<b>MI Pro Research Studio</b> MI Pro p. 92	●					Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●			●		●		Either	
<b>Microtab Version 6 - Professional Edition</b> Microtab, Inc. p. 92	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●			●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$\$
<b>Microtab Version 6 - Standard Edition</b> Microtab, Inc. p. 92	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$
<b>Microtab Version 6 SPSS Add-on Module</b> Microtab, Inc. p. 92	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$
<b>MktSIM</b> SPRING SYSTEMS p. 98	●									●								
<b>MM4XL 7.0</b> MarketingStat p. 91	●					GUI	200	Unltd	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$
<b>Modern360 Feedback</b> Modern Survey, Inc. p. 92																		
<b>mr Studio</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	●					Both			●	●	●						Either	\$\$
<b>mr Tables</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	●				●	Both				●		●	●	●			Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>MRDCL</b> Marketing and Research Data Cnslts. p. 91	●					Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●			●	●	●	●	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>mTAB Research Analysis System</b> PAI-Productive Access, Inc. p. 93	●				●	GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Either	
<b>NCSS</b> Dataxiom Software, Inc. p. 88	●					GUI	250	Var	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
<b>NCSS</b> NCSS p. 92	●					GUI	1,000	Unltd	●	●			●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
<b>NET-MR Tabulation</b> GMI (Global Market Insite, Inc.) p. 90	●		●	●	●	GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●		●	●	●			
<b>NIPO DIANA</b> NIPO Software p. 93	●				●	Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Lease	\$\$\$
<b>OnTraq</b> Marketing and Research Data Cnslts. p. 91	●					Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●			●	●	●	●	Lease	\$\$
<b>PASS</b> Dataxiom Software, Inc. p. 88	●					GUI											Buy	
<b>PEER Forecaster</b> Delphus, Inc. p. 88	●					GUI			●				●	●			Either	\$
<b>PEER Planner for Windows</b> Delphus, Inc. p. 88	●					GUI			●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Either	\$\$\$\$
<b>Postal Carrier Route Polygons</b> Sammamish Data Systems, Inc. p. 96	●						Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●						Buy	\$
<b>Power &amp; Precision</b> Dataxiom Software, Inc. p. 88	●					GUI											Buy	\$\$
<b>P-STAT</b> P-STAT, Inc. p. 93	●		●	●		Both	250,000	Unltd	●	●	●		●	●	●		Buy	\$\$

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Tabulation Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Tabulation Features							Significance Tests				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic user Interface or script	Maximum Variables	Maximum Tables	Filtering	Weighting	Visual Tools	HTML Output	Chi-Square	F-Test	T-Test	Z-Test	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>Pulsar/Pulsar Web</b> Pulse Train Ltd. p. 94	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●		●		●	●	Either	
<b>QDA Data Analysis Software</b> Tragon p. 100	●					GUI	100				●		●					
<b>QPSMR CATI</b> QPSMR Limited p. 94	●					Both	30,000	30,000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>QPSMR INSIGHT</b> QPSMR Limited p. 94	●					Both	30,000	30,000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Lease	\$\$
<b>QPSMR REFLECT</b> QPSMR Limited p. 94	●					Both	30,000	30,000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
<b>QPSMR SOLO</b> QPSMR Limited p. 94	●					Both	30,000	30,000	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$
<b>QTAB</b> Jan Werner Data Processing p. 103	●			●		Syntax	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Either	\$\$\$
<b>Quantum</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98							Unltd	Unltd	●	●			●		●	●	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Quanvert</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	●					GUI		Var	●	●					●		Buy	\$\$
<b>QuestionPro</b> QuestionPro.com p. 94					●	GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●			●	●		●		Either	\$\$
<b>QWRITERII for Windows</b> Your Perceptions p. 103	●					GUI	2,000	200			●						Lease	\$
<b>RandomForests</b> Salford Systems p. 96	●		●			Both	8,192		●	●	●						Buy	
<b>Raosoft EZReport</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
<b>Raosoft SurveyWin</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
<b>Rosetta Studio</b> Rosetta Studio International p. 96	●					GUI		Unltd			●						Either	\$\$\$\$
<b>SatisfactionExpress</b> InsightExpress, LLC p. 91					●	Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>Sensus Web</b> Sawtooth Technologies, Inc. p. 96	●					Both	Unltd	Unltd	●			●					Buy	
<b>Si-Chaid®</b> Statistical Innovations, Inc. p. 98	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd		●	●		●				Buy	\$\$
<b>SmartForecasts®</b> Smart Software, Inc. p. 98	●					GUI	Unltd		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Either	\$\$\$\$
<b>SNAP Internet</b> Snap Survey Software p. 98	●					GUI			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	Buy	
<b>SNAP Professional</b> Snap Survey Software p. 98	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	
<b>SNAP Results</b> Snap Survey Software p. 98	●					Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
<b>SNAP Scanning</b> Snap Survey Software p. 98	●					GUI			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	Buy	
<b>SOLAS</b> Dataxiom Software, Inc. p. 88	●					GUI												

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Tabulation Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Tabulation Features							Significance Tests				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic user Interface or script	Maximum Variables	Maximum Tables	Filtering	Weighting	Visual Tools	HTML Output	Chi-Square	F-Test	T-Test	Z-Test	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>SPSS 14.0</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	●	●	●		●	Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$
<b>SPSS Text Analysis for Surveys</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	●					GUI											Buy	\$\$
<b>SSI Web</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	Both			●	●	●		●	●				
<b>Star</b> Pulse Train Ltd. p. 94	●					Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●					●	●	Either	
<b>STAT XP</b> VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.) p. 100	●					Both	10,000	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>STATISTICA 6</b> StatSoft, Inc. p. 98	●				●	Both	Var	Var	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Buy	
<b>STATISTICA 7</b> StatSoft, Inc. p. 98	●					Both	Var	Var	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Buy	
<b>StatMost</b> Dataxiom Software, Inc. p. 88	●					GUI	250	Var	●	●			●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
<b>StatPac for Windows</b> StatPac, Inc. p. 98	●					Syntax	2,000	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$
<b>STATS</b> Decision Analyst, Inc. p. 88	●					GUI			●				●					
<b>StyleMap®.Net</b> Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. p. 92					●	GUI				●	●							
<b>SumQuest Survey Software</b> SumQuest Survey Software p. 99	●					GUI	250	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●				Buy	\$
<b>SuperCROSS</b> Alta Plana Corporation p. 84	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●					
<b>SuperSTAR</b> Alta Plana Corporation p. 84	●		●	●		Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●					Either	
<b>Survey Explorer</b> Memphis International p. 91	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●			●					
<b>Survey Said for the Web</b> Marketing Masters p. 91	●	●	●	●		GUI											Buy	\$\$\$
<b>Survey Said for Windows</b> Marketing Masters p. 91	●					GUI											Buy	
<b>Survey Select Expert</b> SurveyConnect, Inc. p. 99	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd		●	●						Buy	\$\$
<b>SurveyPro</b> Apian Software p. 84	●					GUI	3,000	3,000	●	●	●	●	●				Buy	\$\$
<b>SurveySolutions</b> Perseus Development Corporation p. 93	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●								
<b>Sysurvey.com</b> SySurvey p. 99					●	GUI			●	●	●						Lease	
<b>The Survey</b> Cybernetic Solutions - Survey Software p. 88	●					GUI	1,000	32,000	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		
<b>The Survey System</b> Creative Research Systems p. 88	●					GUI	32,000	5,000	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		\$\$
<b>The Unscrambler</b> CAMO Smart Software Inc. p. 87	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●			●	●	●		

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Tabulation Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Tabulation Features							Significance Tests				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic user Interface or script	Maximum Variables	Maximum Tables	Filtering	Weighting	Visual Tools	HTML Output	Chi-Square	F-Test	T-Test	Z-Test	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>The Unscrambler Designer</b> CAMO Smart Software Inc. p. 87	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●		●	●	●			
<b>TPL Tables</b> QQQ Software, Inc. p. 94	●		●	●		Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●						Buy	\$\$
<b>TreeNet</b> Salford Systems p. 96	●		●	●		Both	8,192		●	●	●						Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Trial Map</b> SPRING SYSTEMS p. 98	●										●							
<b>Turbo Spring-Stat</b> SPRING SYSTEMS p. 98	●										●		●	●	●			
<b>UNCLE Professional</b> The Uncle Group, Inc. p. 100	●					Both	65,534	9,999	●	●	●		●	●			Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Uncle Reports</b> The Uncle Group, Inc. p. 100	●					GUI	9,999		●	●								\$
<b>UNCLE Standard</b> The Uncle Group, Inc. p. 100	●					Both	65,534	9,999	●	●	●		●	●			Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>U-Tab</b> Weeks Computing Services p. 103	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Buy	\$
<b>VDE</b> Viking Software Solutions p. 100	●		●	●		GUI	32,000	32,000									Either	\$\$
<b>VDE+Images</b> Viking Software Solutions p. 100	●		●	●		GUI	32,000	32,000									Buy	\$\$
<b>VOXCO Tab</b> VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.) p. 100	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●			Either	
<b>Walker Smart Loyalty® System</b> Walker Information p. 100	●		●		●	Both			●	●	●	●		●			Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>WesVar</b> Westat p. 103	●					GUI	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		
<b>WinCati 4.2</b> Sawtooth Technologies, Inc. p. 96	●					Both	Unltd	Unltd	●			●					Buy	
<b>WinCATI 4.2 Mixed Mode</b> Sawtooth Technologies, Inc. p. 96	●					Both	Unltd	Unltd	●			●					Buy	
<b>WinCross</b> The Analytical Group, Inc. p. 84	●					Both	Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$\$
<b>WordCruncher</b> Hamilton-Locke - Verbatim Analysis p. 90	●					Both			●	●	●	●					Buy	\$\$
<b>XPro</b> Dataxiom Software, Inc. p. 88	●					GUI	250	Var	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
<b>Zip + 2 Polygons</b> Sammamish Data Systems, Inc. p. 96	●						Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
<b>Zip Code Polygons</b> Sammamish Data Systems, Inc. p. 96	●						Unltd	Unltd	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$

\$ = \$0-\$500      \$\$ = \$501-\$1500      \$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500      \$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

Integrated Interviewing Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Design Tool	Types of Data Collection										Features			Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic user Interface or script	CAPI	CASI	CATI	Web	E-Mail	Paper	Scanning	Keyed Entry	Tabulation	Statistics	Visual Tools	Buy or Lease	Price Range		
<b>ACA System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	GUI	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●			
<b>AccessPoint for Market Research</b> Global Bay Mobile Technologies p. 90	●	●	●	●	●	Both	●			●						●			Either		
<b>AskAnywhere</b> Senecio Software, Inc. p. 96	●	●	●	●	●	GUI	●	●		●	●					●			Lease	\$\$	
<b>Askia</b> ASKIA - Software for Surveys p. 86	●						●	●	●	●					●	●	●	●			
<b>Bellview Fusion</b> Pulse Train Ltd. p. 94	●					Both				●	●						●		Either		
<b>Blaise</b> Westat p. 103	●					GUI	●	●	●	●									Buy		
<b>CBC System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	GUI	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●			
<b>Ci3 System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	Syntax	●	●							●	●					
<b>Confirmit</b> FIRM INC. p. 90	●				●	GUI	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●			
<b>Custom Panel Building</b> Itracks p. 91					●	GUI			●	●					●	●	●	●			
<b>CVA System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●					GUI	●	●	●		●				●	●	●	●			
<b>Dub InterViewer</b> NEBU b.v. p. 92	●			●	●	GUI	●	●	●	●						●	●		Lease		
<b>Eform</b> Beach Tech Corporation p. 86	●				●	Both			●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	Either		
<b>Hosted Survey</b> Hostedware p. 90					●	Both	●			●	●				●	●	●	●	Either		
<b>Interviewer</b> VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.) p. 100	●				●	Both	●	●	●	●					●	●	●		Either	\$\$	
<b>IT CATI/CAPI/Web</b> Interview Technology p. 91	●				●	Both	●		●	●						●			Buy	\$\$\$\$	
<b>Itracks Online CATI</b> Itracks p. 91					●	Both			●						●	●	●	●			
<b>Itracks Online Surveys</b> Itracks p. 91					●	Both			●						●	●	●	●			

Integrated Interviewing Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Design Tool	Types of Data Collection							Features			Purchasing		
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic user Interface or script	CAPI	CASI	CATI	Web	E-Mail	Paper	Scanning	Keyed Entry	Tabulation	Statistics	Visual Tools	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>MaxDiff/Web</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	GUI	●	●	●	●									\$\$\$
<b>MI Pro Research Studio</b> MI Pro p. 92	●					Both	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●			Either	
<b>Mobile Memoir</b> Mobile Memoir, LLC p. 92					●	Both	●			●					●			Either	
<b>MR Interview</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	●				●	Both	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	Either	\$\$\$\$
<b>NET-MR Suite</b> GMI (Global Market Insite, Inc.) p. 90	●		●	●	●	GUI	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●			
<b>NIPO Fieldwork System</b> NIPO Software p. 93	●					Both	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		Lease	\$\$
<b>Online Focus Groups</b> Itracks p. 91					●	GUI				●				●	●	●	●		
<b>Pulse DNA Software Suite</b> Pulse Group p. 94	●			●	●	Both	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Either	
<b>QPSMR CATI</b> QPSMR Limited p. 94	●					Both	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>Quanquest</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	●					GUI	●		●	●	●	●	●					Buy	\$\$
<b>Raosoft EZSurvey</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	●				●	Both	●	●	●	●	●		●					Buy	\$
<b>Raosoft SurveyWin</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	●					GUI	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
<b>Results for Research 6.0</b> RONIN Corporation p. 96	●				●	Both	●	●	●	●								Buy	
<b>SNAP Professional</b> Snap Survey Software p. 98	●					GUI	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	
<b>SSI Web</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	Both	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●			
<b>StatPac for Windows</b> StatPac, Inc. p. 98	●					Syntax			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Buy	\$\$
<b>SumQuest Survey Software</b> SumQuest Survey Software p. 99	●					GUI			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		Buy	\$
<b>Survey Genie</b> William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. p. 99	●					GUI			●	●	●		●	●	●	●		Buy	\$

Integrated Interviewing Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Design Tool	Types of Data Collection							Features			Purchasing		
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Graphic user Interface or script	CAPI	CASI	CATI	Web	E-Mail	Paper	Scanning	Keyed Entry	Tabulation	Statistics	Visual Tools	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>Survey Genie - Gold</b> William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. p. 99	●					GUI		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
<b>Survey Said for the Web</b> Marketing Masters p. 91	●	●	●	●		GUI			●	●	●	●	●	●	●			Buy	\$\$\$
<b>Survey Said for Windows</b> Marketing Masters p. 91	●					GUI			●	●	●	●	●	●				Buy	
<b>Survey Tools For Windows</b> William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. p. 99	●					GUI		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$
<b>SurveyPro</b> Apian Software p. 84	●					GUI	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	\$\$
<b>SurveySolutions</b> Perseus Development Corporation p. 93	●					GUI				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
<b>The Survey</b> Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software p. 88	●					GUI				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
<b>The Survey System</b> Creative Research Systems p. 88	●					GUI	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●					\$\$
<b>Virtual Call Center Network</b> Itracks p. 91					●	GUI			●	●					●	●	●		
<b>Voxco Command Center</b> VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.) p. 100					●	GUI	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●		Either	
<b>WinCATI 4.2 Mixed Mode</b> Sawtooth Technologies, Inc. p. 96	●					Both			●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	Buy	

Help is just a click away

Visit [quirks.com](http://quirks.com) to conduct a more extensive search of marketing research software.





Paper-Based/Scan Survey Software  Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System		Design Tool	Scan Types					Features	Purchasing	
	Win	Web	Graphic user Interface or script	OCR	OMR	Bar Code	Pre Printed	Hand Written	Tabulation & Analysis Tools	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>Bellview Scan</b> Pulse Train Ltd. p. 94	•		GUI	•	•	•	•	•	Add-on	Either	
<b>Confirmit</b> FIRM INC. p. 90	•	•	GUI						Yes		
<b>DDES 7.0</b> Tragon p. 100	•		GUI						Add-on		
<b>Eform</b> Beach Tech Corporation p. 86	•	•	Both		•	•			Yes	Either	
<b>ExpertScan</b> AutoData Systems p. 86	•		GUI		•	•	•	•	Yes	Buy	\$\$\$
<b>FAQSS</b> Optimum Solutions Corp. p. 93	•		GUI	•	•	•	•	•	Yes	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>FLIPS</b> Scantron p. 96	•			•	•	•					
<b>Inquisite Web Survey System</b> Inquisite Inc. p. 90	•	•	GUI		•				Yes	Either	\$\$\$\$
<b>MI Pro Research Studio</b> MI Pro p. 92	•		Both				•		Add-on	Either	
<b>MR Paper</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	•		GUI	•	•	•	•	•		Buy	\$\$
<b>MR Scan/MR Paper</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	•		Both	•	•	•	•	•	Add-on	Either	\$\$\$\$
<b>Pulse DNA Software Suite</b> Pulse Group p. 94	•	•	Both	•			•			Either	
<b>Raosoft SurveyWin</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	•		GUI	•	•				Yes	Buy	\$
<b>ReadSoft Documents for Forms</b> ReadSoft, Inc. p. 94	•		GUI	•	•	•	•	•	Add-on	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Remark Classic OMR</b> Principia Products p. 93	•		GUI		•	•	•		Yes	Buy	\$
<b>Remark Office OMR</b> Principia Products p. 93	•		GUI		•	•			Yes	Buy	\$\$
<b>Scannable Office</b> AutoData Systems p. 86	•		GUI	•	•	•	•	•	No	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>SNAP Professional</b> Snap Survey Software p. 98	•		GUI	•	•		•	•	Yes	Buy	
<b>SNAP Scanning</b> Snap Survey Software p. 98	•		GUI	•	•		•	•	Yes	Buy	
<b>SumQuest Survey Software</b> SumQuest Survey Software p. 99	•		GUI						Yes	Buy	\$
<b>Survey Genie</b> William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. p. 99	•		GUI						Yes	Buy	\$
<b>Survey Genie - Gold</b> William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. p. 99	•		GUI						Yes	Buy	\$
<b>Survey Said for the Web</b> Marketing Masters p. 91	•		GUI	•					Yes	Buy	\$\$\$
<b>Survey Said for Windows</b> Marketing Masters p. 91	•		GUI	•	•				Yes	Buy	
<b>Survey Select Expert</b> SurveyConnect, Inc. p. 99	•		GUI						Yes	Buy	\$\$
<b>Survey Tools For Windows</b> William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. p. 99	•		GUI						Yes	Buy	\$
<b>SurveyPro</b> Apian Software p. 84	•		GUI		•	•			Yes	Buy	\$\$
<b>SurveySolutions</b> Perseus Development Corporation p. 93	•		GUI						Yes		
<b>TELEform</b> Scantron p. 96	•			•			•	•			
<b>The Survey System</b> Creative Research Systems p. 88	•		GUI		•				Yes		\$\$

CAPI/CASI Software	Operating System					Platform				Design Tool	CAPI/CASI Features				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Desktop	Handheld	Touchscreen	IVR	Graphic user Interface or script	Audio	Still Images	Video	Tabulation Analysis Tools	Buy or Lease	Price Range
Software Title/ Company/Listing page#																
<b>Abase</b> Advanced Data Research, Inc. p. 84	●					●	●	●		Both	●	●	●	Yes	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>ACA System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	●	●			GUI	●	●	●	Yes		
<b>AccessPoint for Market Research</b> Global Bay Mobile Technologies p. 90	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			Both	●	●	●	Yes	Either	
<b>AskAnywhere</b> Senecio Software, Inc. p. 96	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		GUI	●	●	●	Yes	Lease	\$\$
<b>Askia Face</b> ASKIA - Software for Surveys p. 86	●					●				Both	●	●	●			
<b>Bellview CAPI</b> Pulse Train Ltd. p. 94	●					●				Both	●	●	●	Add-on	Either	
<b>CAPI Manager</b> VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.) p. 100	●					●	●	●		Both	●	●	●	Yes	Either	\$\$
<b>CBC System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	●	●			GUI	●	●	●	Yes		
<b>Ci3 System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	●	●			Syntax	●	●	●	Yes		
<b>CONVERSO CAPI</b> CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software) p. 88	●					●	●	●		Both	●	●	●	Yes	Either	
<b>CONVERSO CASI</b> CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software) p. 88	●					●	●	●		Both	●	●	●		Either	
<b>CONVERSO Pocket</b> CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software) p. 88	●									Both				Yes	Either	
<b>CVA System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●					●	●			GUI	●	●	●	Yes		
<b>Digivey Survey Suiteô</b> Diatouch, Inc. p. 88	●					●	●	●	●	GUI	●	●	●	Yes	Either	\$\$
<b>Dub InterViewer</b> NEBU b.v. p. 92	●			●	●	●	●	●		GUI	●	●	●	Add-on	Lease	
<b>Eform</b> Beach Tech Corporation p. 86	●				●	●			●	Both	●	●		Yes	Either	
<b>Empathica Customer Experience Mgmt. Sys.</b> Empathica Inc. p. 90					●				●					Yes	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Entryware</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	●						●			GUI				Yes	Buy	\$\$
<b>Entryware 5.0</b> Technos Systems Inc. p. 99	●				●		●			Both				Yes	Lease	\$\$
<b>eSurveyor 4.0 Open</b> Halogen Software Inc. p. 90	●	●			●	●				GUI		●		Yes	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>eSurveyor 5.0 Domino</b> Halogen Software Inc. p. 90	●	●			●	●				GUI		●		Yes	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>Hosted Survey</b> Hostedware p. 90					●		●	●		Both	●	●	●	Add-on	Either	
<b>IdeaMap®.Net</b> Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. p. 92					●	●		●		GUI	●	●	●	Yes		
<b>Interview &amp; Analysis Program</b> Comstat Research Corporation p. 87																
<b>Interviewer CAPI</b> VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.) p. 100	●				●	●	●	●	●	Both	●	●	●	Yes	Either	\$\$
<b>IT CATI/CAPI/Web</b> Interview Technology p. 91	●				●					Both				Yes	Buy	\$\$\$\$

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

CAPI/CASI Software	Operating System					Platform				Design Tool	CAPI/CASI Features				Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web	Desktop	Handheld	Touchscreen	IVR	Graphic user interface or script	Audio	Still Images	Video	Tabulation Analysis Tools	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>MaxDiff/Web</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●					GUI						\$\$\$
<b>MI Pro Research Studio</b> MI Pro p. 92	●					●				Both	●	●		Add-on	Either	
<b>Mobile Memoir</b> Mobile Memoir, LLC p. 92					●		●			Both				Yes	Either	
<b>NET-CAPI</b> GMI (Global Market Insite, Inc.) p. 90	●		●	●	●	●	●	●		GUI	●	●	●	Yes		
<b>NIPO CAPI System</b> NIPO Software p. 93	●					●	●	●		Both	●	●	●	Add-on	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>QPSMR CATI</b> QPSMR Limited p. 94	●									Both	●	●	●		Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>QPSMR INSIGHT</b> QPSMR Limited p. 94	●					●	●	●	●	Both	●	●	●	Yes	Lease	\$\$
<b>Raosoft EZSurvey</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	●				●	●	●	●		Both	●	●	●	Yes	Buy	\$
<b>Raosoft InterForm</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	●				●	●				GUI	●	●	●	Yes	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Raosoft SurveyWin</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	●					●		●		GUI		●		Add-on	Buy	\$
<b>Reform</b> Anyware Mobile Solutions p. 84					●		●		●	GUI	●	●		Yes		
<b>Reply</b> Fleetwood Group, Inc. p. 90	●	●				●				GUI	●	●	●	No		
<b>Results for Research 6.0</b> RONIN Corporation p. 96	●				●	●	●	●		Both	●	●	●	Yes	Buy	
<b>SmartQ</b> TeleSage, Inc. p. 99	●							●		GUI	●			Add-on	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>SNAP Professional</b> Snap Survey Software p. 98	●					●	●	●		GUI		●		Yes	Buy	
<b>SSI Web</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	●	●			Both	●	●	●	Yes		
<b>StyleMap®.Net</b> Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. p. 92					●	●		●		GUI	●	●	●	Yes		
<b>SURVENT</b> CfMC Research Software p. 87	●		●	●	●	●				Syntax	●			Yes	Lease	
<b>Survey Genie</b> William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. p. 99	●					●				GUI				Yes	Buy	\$
<b>Survey Genie - Gold</b> William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. p. 99	●					●				GUI				Yes	Buy	\$
<b>Survey Tools For Windows</b> William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. p. 99	●					●				GUI				Yes	Buy	\$
<b>SurveyPro</b> Apian Software p. 84	●					●		●		GUI		●		Yes	Buy	\$\$
<b>The Survey System</b> Creative Research Systems p. 88	●					●		●		GUI	●	●	●	Yes		\$\$
<b>The Survey System - CATI</b> Creative Research Systems p. 88	●					●				GUI	●	●	●	Yes		\$\$\$\$
<b>Touchview Survey Solution</b> Touchview Survey Solutions p. 100	●						●	●								
<b>WinQuery</b> The Analytical Group, Inc. p. 84	●					●	●	●	●	Both	●	●	●	Yes	Buy	\$\$\$

\$ = \$0-\$500

\$\$ = \$501-\$1500

\$\$\$ = \$1501-\$2500

\$\$\$\$ = \$2500+

CATI Software Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Design Tool Graphic user Interface or script	CATI Features			Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web		Central Management	Predictive Dialing	Tabulation Analysis Tools	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>Askia Voice</b> ASKIA - Software for Surveys p. 86	●					Both	●	●	Yes		
<b>Bellview CATI</b> Pulse Train Ltd. p. 94	●					Both	●	●	Add-on	Either	
<b>Confirmit</b> FIRM INC. p. 90	●				●	GUI	●		Yes		
<b>CONVERSO CATI</b> CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software) p. 88	●					Both	●	●	Yes	Either	
<b>Dub InterViewer</b> NEBU b.v. p. 92	●			●	●	GUI	●	●	Yes	Lease	
<b>Eform</b> Beach Tech Corporation p. 86	●				●	Both			Yes	Either	
<b>Interview &amp; Analysis Program</b> Comstat Research Corporation p. 87											
<b>Interviewer CATI</b> VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.) p. 100	●				●	Both	●	●	Yes	Either	\$\$
<b>Interviewer VCC (Virtual Call Ctr.)</b> VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.) p. 100	●				●	Both	●	●	Yes	Either	\$\$
<b>Ioxphere</b> Xorbix Technologies, Inc. p. 103	●	●			●	GUI	●	●	Yes	Either	\$\$
<b>IT CATI/CAPI/Web</b> Interview Technology p. 91	●				●	Both			Yes	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Itracks Online CATI</b> Itracks p. 91					●	Both	●	●	Yes		
<b>MI Pro Research Studio</b> MI Pro p. 92	●					Both	●		Add-on	Either	
<b>NET-CATI</b> GMI (Global Market Insite, Inc.) p. 90	●		●	●	●	GUI	●	●	Yes		
<b>NIPO Fieldwork System for CATI</b> NIPO Software p. 93	●					Both	●	●	Add-on	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>Pulse DNA Software Suite</b> Pulse Group p. 94	●			●	●	Both				Either	
<b>QPSMR CATI</b> QPSMR Limited p. 94	●					Both	●	●		Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>Quancept CATI</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98			●			GUI	●	●		Either	\$\$\$\$
<b>Raosoft EZSurvey</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	●				●	Both	●		Add-on	Buy	\$
<b>Raosoft InterForm</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	●				●	GUI	●		Add-on	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Raosoft SurveyWin</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	●					GUI	●		Add-on	Buy	\$

CATI Software	Operating System					Design Tool	CATI Features			Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web		Graphic User Interface or script	Central Management	Predictive Dialing	Tabulation Analysis Tools	Buy or Lease
<b>Results for Research 6.0</b> RONIN Corporation p. 96	●				●	Both	●	●	Yes	Buy	
<b>SNAP Professional</b> Snap Survey Software p. 98	●					GUI			Yes	Buy	
<b>StatPac for Windows</b> StatPac, Inc. p. 98	●					Syntax			Yes	Buy	\$\$
<b>SumQuest Survey Software</b> SumQuest Survey Software p. 99	●					GUI				Buy	\$
<b>SURVENT</b> CfMC Research Software p. 87	●		●	●	●	Syntax	●	●	Yes	Lease	
<b>Survey Said for the Web</b> Marketing Masters p. 91	●	●	●	●		GUI				Buy	\$\$\$
<b>Survey Said for Windows</b> Marketing Masters p. 91	●					GUI				Buy	
<b>SurveyPro</b> Apian Software p. 84	●					GUI			Yes	Buy	\$\$
<b>Sysurvey.com</b> SySurvey p. 99					●	GUI			Yes	Lease	
<b>TelAthena</b> TelAthena Systems LLC p. 99											
<b>Telescript</b> Digisoft Computers, Inc. p. 88	●				●	GUI		●	Add-on	Buy	
<b>The Survey</b> Cybernetic Solutions - The Survey Software p. 88	●					GUI	●		Yes		
<b>The Survey System</b> Creative Research Systems p. 88	●					GUI	●		Yes		\$\$
<b>The Survey System - CATI</b> Creative Research Systems p. 88	●					GUI	●		Yes		\$\$\$\$
<b>Virtual Call Center Network</b> Itracks p. 91					●	GUI	●	●	Yes		
<b>WinCati 4.2</b> Sawtooth Technologies, Inc. p. 96	●					Both	●	●	Yes	Buy	
<b>WinQuery</b> The Analytical Group, Inc. p. 84	●					Both	●	●	Yes	Buy	\$\$\$

Web Interviewing Software Solutions Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Design Tool Graphic user Interface or script	Web Interviewing Features					Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web		Data Collection (Web or E-mail)	Web Security	Quota Control	Tabulation & Analysis Tools	Real-Time Reports	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>ARCS®</b> ARCS® IVR Systems p. 84	●					GUI	Web	●	●	No	●	Either	\$\$\$\$
<b>ACA System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●		
<b>AccessPoint for Market Research</b> Global Bay Mobile Technologies p. 90	●	●	●	●	●	Both	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Either	
<b>AskAnywhere</b> Senecio Software, Inc. p. 96	●	●	●	●	●	GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	\$\$
<b>Askia Web</b> ASKIA - Software for Surveys p. 86	●					GUI		●	●	Yes			
<b>AttentionTracking</b> MediaAnalyzer Software & Research p. 91	●				●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	
<b>BayaSoft Custom Development</b> BayaSoft LLC p. 86					●		Both	●	●	Yes		Lease	
<b>BayaSoft RTD - Real Time Data</b> BayaSoft LLC p. 86					●		Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	
<b>BayaSoft RTR - Real Time Reporting</b> BayaSoft LLC p. 86					●		Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	
<b>BayaSoft SMS - Sample Management Service</b> BayaSoft LLC p. 86					●		Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	
<b>Bellview Web</b> Pulse Train Ltd. p. 94	●					Both	Web	●	●	Add-on	●	Either	
<b>Bulletin Board Focus Groups</b> Itracks p. 91					●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●		
<b>CBC System</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●		
<b>Clipstream</b> Clipstream p. 87	●		●	●	●	GUI	Web			No		Either	\$\$
<b>Confirmit</b> FIRM INC. p. 90	●				●	GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●		
<b>CONVERSO CAWI</b> CONVERSOFT (Axiom Software) p. 88	●					Both	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Either	
<b>Custom Panel Building</b> Itracks p. 91					●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●		
<b>Dub InterViewer</b> NEBU b.v. p. 92	●			●	●	GUI	Web	●	●	Add-on		Lease	
<b>Eform</b> Beach Tech Corporation p. 86	●				●	Both		●	●	Yes		Either	
<b>Empathica Customer Experience Mgmt. System</b> Empathica Inc. p. 90					●		Web	●	●	Yes	●	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>eQ</b> TeleSage, Inc. p. 99	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Add-on	●	Lease	\$\$\$
<b>eSurveyor 4.0 Open</b> Halogen Software Inc. p. 90	●	●			●	GUI	Web	●		Yes	●	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>eSurveyor 5.0 Domino</b> Halogen Software Inc. p. 90	●	●			●	GUI	Web	●		Yes	●	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>eTelescript</b> Digisoft Computers, Inc. p. 88					●	GUI	Web	●			●	Buy	
<b>Eval Builder</b> Your Perceptions p. 103	●				●	Both	Both	●		Yes	●	Lease	
<b>FlexiQuest</b> Weeks Computing Services p. 103					●	Both	Web	●	●	Add-on	●		
<b>Hosted Survey</b> Hostedware p. 90					●	Both	Both	●	●	Add-on	●	Either	
<b>Hosted Survey Lite</b> Hostedware p. 90					●		Web						
<b>IdeaMap®.Net</b> Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. p. 92					●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●		

Web Interviewing Software Solutions  Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Design Tool Graphic user Interface or script	Web Interviewing Features					Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web		Data Collection (Web or E-mail)	Web Security	Quota Control	Tabulation & Analysis Tools	Real-Time Reports	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>Inquisite Web Survey System</b> Inquisite Inc. p. 90	●				●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Either	\$\$\$\$
<b>InsightExpress</b> InsightExpress, LLC p. 91					●	Both	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	
<b>InsightPanels</b> InsightExpress, LLC p. 91					●	Both	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	
<b>InstantSurvey</b> NetReflector, Inc. p. 92					●	Both	Both	●		Yes	●	Buy	
<b>Intellisurvey</b> Intellisurvey, Inc. p. 91					●	Both	Web	●	●	Yes	●		
<b>Internet Research Manager</b> Domestic Data p. 88	●					GUI	Both	●	●	No	●	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>Internet Survey Machine</b> Marketing Masters p. 91	●	●	●	●	●	GUI	Web	●		Yes	●	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Interview &amp; Analysis Program</b> Comstat Research Corporation p. 87													
<b>Interviewer Web</b> VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.) p. 100	●					Both	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Either	\$\$
<b>Ioxphere</b> Xorbix Technologies, Inc. p. 103	●	●			●	GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Either	\$\$
<b>IT CATI/CAPI/Web</b> Interview Technology p. 91	●				●	Both				Yes		Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>Itracks Online Surveys</b> Itracks p. 91					●	Both	Web	●	●	Yes	●		
<b>MaxDiff/Web</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●		\$\$\$
<b>MI Pro Research Studio</b> MI Pro p. 92	●					Both	Web	●	●	Add-on	●	Either	
<b>Mobile Memoir</b> Mobile Memoir, LLC p. 92					●	Both	Web		●	Yes	●	Either	
<b>MR Interview</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98	●				●	Both	Both	●	●	Yes		Either	\$\$\$\$
<b>NET-Survey</b> GMI (Global Market Insite, Inc.) p. 90	●		●	●	●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Either	
<b>NIPO Web Fieldwork System for Web</b> NIPO Software p. 93	●					Both	Both	●	●	Add-on	●	Lease	\$\$
<b>Online Focus Groups</b> Itracks p. 91					●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●		
<b>Opinio</b> ObjectPlanet AS p. 93	●	●	●	●	●		Both	●		Yes	●	Either	\$
<b>OPST (Online Panel Site Tool)</b> Globalpark GmbH p. 90					●	Both	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	\$\$\$
<b>Panel+</b> Vision Critical p. 100					●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	\$\$
<b>QueryWeb</b> The Analytical Group, Inc. p. 84	●					Both	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>QuestionPro</b> QuestionPro.com p. 94					●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Either	\$\$
<b>Raosoft EZSurvey</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	●				●	Both	Both	●		Add-on	●	Buy	\$
<b>Raosoft InterForm</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94	●				●	GUI	Web	●		Add-on		Buy	\$\$\$\$
<b>RelevantView</b> RelevantView, LLC p. 94	●				●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●		
<b>Remark Web Survey Professional</b> Principia Products p. 93	●					Both	Both	●				Buy	\$\$
<b>Remark Web Survey Standard</b> Principia Products p. 93	●					Both	Both	●		Yes		Buy	\$\$

Web Interviewing Software Solutions Software Title/ Company/Listing page#	Operating System					Design Tool Graphic user Interface or script	Web Interviewing Features					Purchasing	
	Win	Mac	Unix	Linux	Web		Data Collection (Web or E-mail)	Web Security	Quota Control	Tabulation & Analysis Tools	Real-Time Reports	Buy or Lease	Price Range
<b>Research Reporter</b> Insight Marketing Systems Pty. Ltd. p. 90					●			●	●	Add-on	●	Either	\$\$\$\$
<b>Results for Research 6.0</b> RONIN Corporation p. 96	●				●	Both	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Buy	
<b>SatisfactionExpress</b> InsightExpress, LLC p. 91					●	Both	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>Sensus Web</b> Sawtooth Technologies, Inc. p. 96	●					Both	Web	●	●	Yes		Buy	
<b>SNAP Internet</b> Snap Survey Software p. 98	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Buy	
<b>SNAP Professional</b> Snap Survey Software p. 98	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Buy	
<b>SSI Web</b> Sawtooth Software, Inc. p. 96	●				●	Both	Both	●	●	Yes	●		
<b>StatPac for Windows</b> StatPac, Inc. p. 98	●					Syntax	Both	●		Add-on		Buy	\$\$
<b>StyleMap®.Net</b> Moskowitz Jacobs Inc. p. 92					●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●		
<b>SumQuest Survey Software</b> SumQuest Survey Software p. 99	●					GUI	Both			Yes		Buy	\$
<b>Survey Console</b> QuestionPro.com p. 94					●	GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	\$
<b>Survey Genie - Gold</b> William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. p. 99	●					GUI	Both			Yes		Buy	\$
<b>Survey Said for the Web</b> Marketing Masters p. 91	●	●	●	●		GUI	Both			Yes		Buy	\$\$\$
<b>Survey Said for Windows</b> Marketing Masters p. 91	●					GUI	Both			Yes		Buy	
<b>Survey Select Expert</b> SurveyConnect, Inc. p. 99	●					GUI	Both	●		Yes		Buy	\$\$
<b>Survey Tools For Windows</b> William Steinberg Consultants, Inc. p. 99	●					GUI	Both			Yes		Buy	\$
<b>surveyNgin.com</b> Database Sciences, Inc. p. 88					●					Yes			
<b>SurveyPro</b> Apian Software p. 84	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Buy	\$\$
<b>SurveySolutions</b> Perseus Development Corporation p. 93	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Yes			
<b>SurveyWriter</b> SurveyWriter® p. 99					●	GUI	Web	●	●	Yes	●	Either	\$
<b>Sysurvey.com</b> SySurvey p. 99					●	GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Lease	
<b>The Survey</b> Cybernetic Solutions -Survey Software p.88	●					GUI	Both	●		Yes			
<b>The Survey System</b> Creative Research Systems p. 88	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●		\$\$
<b>The Survey System - Web</b> Creative Research Systems p. 88	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●		\$\$
<b>Ultimate Survey</b> Prezza Technologies, Inc. p. 93	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Add-on	●	Buy	\$\$
<b>VantagePoint</b> NetReflector, Inc. p. 92	●					Both	Both	●		Yes	●	Buy	
<b>Walker Smart Loyalty® System</b> Walker Information p. 100	●		●		●	Both	Web	●		Yes	●	Lease	\$\$\$\$
<b>WebSURVENT</b> CfMC Research Software p. 87	●		●	●	●	Both	Web	●	●	Add-on	●	Lease	
<b>WebSurveyor 5.0</b> WebSurveyor Corporation p. 100	●					GUI	Both	●	●	Yes	●	Buy	\$\$
<b>Zoomerang zPro</b> Zoomerang p. 103					●	GUI	Web	●	●				



Miscellaneous Software	Audience Response	Data Cleaning/Sorting	Data Conversion	Data Delivery/Archiving	Data Mining/Perceptual Map	Decision Support	Demographic	Field Management	Focus Group Management	Name/Tag-line Development	Online Focus Group	Panel Management	Phone Number Screening	Predictive Dialing	Sampling Systems	Translation	Web Usability
Software Title/ Company/Listing page#																	
<b>ARCS®</b> ARCS® IVR Systems p. 84												●					
<b>Arthur</b> The Analytical Group p. 84			●														
<b>2D VOG</b> SensoMotoric Instruments p. 98	●																
<b>3D VOG</b> SensoMotoric Instruments p. 98	●																
<b>AccessPoint for Market Research</b> Global Bay Mobile Technologies p. 90	●							●	●								
<b>ARC GIS9 Business Analyst</b> ESRI p. 90							●										
<b>ARGUS Perceptual Mapper</b> SPRING SYSTEMS p. 98					●	●											
<b>ASDE Survey Sampler - Canada</b> ASDE Survey Sampler p. 84															●		
<b>ASDE Survey Sampler - USA</b> ASDE Survey Sampler p. 84															●		
<b>BrandMap</b> WRC Research Systems, Inc. p. 103					●												
<b>BrandProfiler</b> WRC Research Systems, Inc. p. 103					●												
<b>BrandTrend</b> WRC Research Systems, Inc. p. 103				●													
<b>Bulletin Board Focus Groups</b> Itracks p. 91											●						
<b>CAPI Manager</b> VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.) p. 100								●									
<b>CART</b> Salford Systems p. 96					●												
<b>Claritas BusinessPoint</b> Claritas Inc. p. 87		●		●	●	●											
<b>Clementine</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98					●												
<b>Clipstream</b> Clipstream p. 87											●						●
<b>Community Coder</b> ESRI p. 90		●					●										
<b>ConsumerPoint</b> Claritas Inc. p. 87				●	●	●	●										
<b>Custom Panel Building</b> Itracks p. 91											●						
<b>Data Tailor</b> MDSS p. 91		●						●	●								
<b>DataFit/DataFit X</b> Oakdale Engineering p. 93					●												
<b>DecisionPad</b> Apian Software p. 84						●											
<b>DialQ</b> TeleSage, Inc. p. 99													●				

# Miscellaneous Software

Miscellaneous Software	Audience Response	Data Cleaning/Sorting	Data Conversion	Data Delivery/Archiving	Data Mining/Perceptual Map	Decision Support	Demographic	Field Management	Focus Group Management	Name/Tag-line Development	Online Focus Group	Panel Management	Phone Number Screening	Predictive Dialing	Sampling Systems	Translation	Web Usability
Software Title/ Company/Listing page#																	
<b>Dub Planner</b> NEBU b.v. p. 92								●				●					
<b>DynaMap/Census</b> Tele Atlas p. 99							●										
<b>East 3.0</b> Cytel Inc. p. 88						●											
<b>ESPRI</b> Information Tools Ltd. p. 90					●	●											
<b>E-Tabs Enterprise</b> E-Tabs p. 90				●													
<b>E-Tabs Interactive</b> E-Tabs p. 90				●	●												
<b>E-Tabs Lite Reader</b> E-Tabs p. 90				●		●											
<b>E-Tabs Professional Reader</b> E-Tabs p. 90				●													
<b>E-Tabs Web</b> E-Tabs p. 90				●		●											
<b>E-Tabs Writer</b> E-Tabs p. 90				●		●											
<b>Eval Builder</b> Your Perceptions p. 103	●																
<b>EzMedia Plan</b> New Age Media Systems, Inc. p. 92				●	●												
<b>GENESYS Sampling Systems</b> GENESYS Sampling Systems p. 90															●		
<b>Goldminer®</b> Statistical Innovations, Inc. p. 98					●												
<b>HARMONI</b> Information Tools Ltd. p. 90					●	●											
<b>Headliner®</b> Austin NameStormers p. 86										●							
<b>iMARK</b> Claritas Inc. p. 87				●	●	●	●	●									
<b>iMARK Online</b> Claritas Inc. p. 87				●	●	●	●	●									
<b>InsightPanels</b> InsightExpress, LLC p. 91								●							●		
<b>Ioxphere</b> Xorbix Technologies, Inc. p. 103	●																●
<b>IPSS</b> Senecio Software, Inc. p. 96							●										
<b>iViewX</b> SensoMotoric Instruments p. 98	●																
<b>iXPRESS</b> Claritas Inc. p. 87				●	●	●	●										
<b>KMRQuest</b> KMR Software p. 91				●	●	●											
<b>Latent Gold®</b> Statistical Innovations, Inc. p. 98				●													

Miscellaneous Software	Audience Response	Data Cleaning/Sorting	Data Conversion	Data Delivery/Archiving	Data Mining/Perceptual Map	Decision Support	Demographic	Field Management	Focus Group Management	Name/Tag-line Development	Online Focus Group	Panel Management	Phone Number Screening	Predictive Dialing	Sampling Systems	Translation	Web Usability
<b>Latent Gold® Choice</b> Statistical Innovations, Inc. p. 98					●												
<b>LogXact</b> Cytel Inc. p. 88						●											
<b>M-Link</b> The Analytical Group p. 84			●														
<b>MapInfo Professional/MapX</b> MapInfo Corporation p. 91							●										
<b>Maptitude</b> Caliper Corporation p. 86							●										
<b>Maptitude for Redistricting</b> Caliper Corporation p. 86							●										
<b>Maptitude for the Web</b> Caliper Corporation p. 86																	●
<b>MARS</b> Salford Systems p. 96						●											
<b>MENTOR</b> CfMC Research Software p. 87		●			●												
<b>MI Pro Research Studio</b> MI Pro p. 92	●	●		●		●	●	●									●
<b>Microtab Version 6 - Professional Edition</b> Microtab, Inc. p. 92		●															
<b>Microtab Version 6 - Standard Edition</b> Microtab, Inc. p. 92		●															
<b>Microtab Version 6 SPSS Add-on Module</b> Microtab, Inc. p. 92		●														●	
<b>MiningSolv</b> Decision Support Sciences p. 88					●												
<b>MktSIM</b> SPRING SYSTEMS p. 98						●											
<b>MM4XL 7.0</b> MarketingStat p. 91					●	●									●		
<b>Modern360 Feedback</b> Modern Survey, Inc. p. 92											●						
<b>MPE Data Entry &amp; Editing</b> DATAN, Inc. p. 88					●												
<b>mr Studio</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98		●		●													
<b>MR Translate</b> SPSS Inc. p. 98																●	
<b>MRDCL</b> Marketing and Research Data Consultants p. 91		●															
<b>mTAB Research Analysis System</b> PAI-Productive Access, Inc. p. 93					●	●											
<b>NamePro®</b> Austin NameStormers p. 86										●							
<b>Net-DB</b> GMI (Global Market Insite, Inc.) p. 90											●						
<b>NET-Focus</b> GMI (Global Market Insite, Inc.) p. 90											●						

Miscellaneous Software	Audience Response	Data Cleaning/Sorting	Data Conversion	Data Delivery/Archiving	Data Mining/Perceptual Map	Decision Support	Demographic	Field Management	Focus Group Management	Name/Tag-line Development	Online Focus Group	Panel Management	Phone Number Screening	Predictive Dialing	Sampling Systems	Translation	Web Usability
<b>NET-MR Tabulation</b> GMI (Global Market Insite, Inc.) p. 90															●		
<b>Net-Panel</b> GMI (Global Market Insite, Inc.) p. 90								●									
<b>Online Focus Groups</b> Itracks p. 91									●								
<b>OnTraq</b> Marketing and Research Data Consultants p. 91		●															
<b>Panel+</b> Vision Critical p. 100									●			●					
<b>PASS</b> Dataxiom Software, Inc. p. 88															●		
<b>PCensus</b> Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc. p. 100							●										
<b>PEER Forecaster</b> Delphus, Inc. p. 88						●											
<b>PEER Planner for Windows</b> Delphus, Inc. p. 88						●											
<b>Perception Analyzer</b> MSInteractive - Perception Analyzer p. 92	●																
<b>Postal Carrier Route Polygons</b> Sammamish Data Systems, Inc. p. 96							●										
<b>Power &amp; Precision</b> Dataxiom Software, Inc. p. 88															●		
<b>PrefSolv</b> Decision Support Sciences p. 88					●												
<b>Pronto Telephony Solutions</b> VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.) p. 100														●			
<b>PRO-T-S® Telephony Systems</b> PRO-T-S® Telephony Systems p. 93														●			
<b>P-STAT</b> P-STAT, Inc. p. 93		●				●									●		
<b>Pulse DNA Software Suite</b> Pulse Group p. 94		●		●					●			●					
<b>QBAL</b> Jan Werner Data Processing p. 103															●		
<b>QGEN</b> Jan Werner Data Processing p. 103		●															
<b>QPSMR REFLECT</b> QPSMR Limited p. 94						●											
<b>Qualboard</b> 20/20 Research - Online p. 100											●						
<b>QuestionPro</b> QuestionPro.com p. 94						●					●						
<b>Quick Tally</b> Quick Tally Audience Response Systems p. 94	●																
<b>Raosoft EZReport</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94				●	●												
<b>Raosoft EZSurvey</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94					●												

Miscellaneous Software	Audience Response	Data Cleaning/Sorting	Data Conversion	Data Delivery/Archiving	Data Mining/Perceptual Map	Decision Support	Demographic	Field Management	Focus Group Management	Name/Tag-line Development	Online Focus Group	Panel Management	Phone Number Screening	Predictive Dialing	Sampling Systems	Translation	Web Usability
Software Title/ Company/Listing page#																	
<b>Raosoft InterForm</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94						●											
<b>Raosoft SurveyWin</b> Raosoft, Inc. p. 94						●											
<b>Reflect</b> Marketing and Research Data Consultants p. 91				●		●											
<b>RelevantView</b> RelevantView, LLC p. 94																	●
<b>Reply</b> Fleetwood Group, Inc. p. 90	●					●											
<b>Report Direct</b> Marketing and Research Data Consultants p. 91				●													
<b>Research Reporter</b> Insight Marketing Systems Pty. Ltd. p. 90				●	●	●		●									
<b>Research Tracker II</b> MDSS p. 91							●	●	●						●		
<b>Research Tracker II for Medical Respondents</b> MDSS p. 91							●	●	●						●		
<b>RV2</b> Able Software Corp. p. 84							●										
<b>SegmentSolv</b> Decision Support Sciences p. 88					●												
<b>SendQ</b> TeleSage, Inc. p. 99				●		●											
<b>Si-Chaid®</b> Statistical Innovations, Inc. p. 98					●												
<b>SmartForecasts®</b> Smart Software, Inc. p. 98		●				●											
<b>Snap3</b> Snap Software p. 98						●											
<b>Snapline</b> Snap Software p. 98						●											
<b>Snaptrac</b> Snap Software p. 98						●											
<b>Software G3</b> Rogator AG p. 96												●					
<b>Software G4</b> Rogator AG p. 96												●					
<b>SOLAS</b> Dataxiom Software, Inc. p. 88															●		
<b>Sp-Link</b> The Analytical Group p. 84			●														
<b>SSI - SNAP</b> Survey Sampling International p. 99															●		
<b>Statistics Calculator</b> StatPac, Inc. p. 98						●											
<b>StatXact</b> Cytel Inc. p. 88						●											
<b>StatXact Procs for SAS Users</b> Cytel Inc. p. 88						●											

Miscellaneous Software	Audience Response	Data Cleaning/Sorting	Data Conversion	Data Delivery/Archiving	Data Mining/Perceptual Map	Decision Support	Demographic	Field Management	Focus Group Management	Name/Tag-line Development	Online Focus Group	Panel Management	Phone Number Screening	Predictive Dialing	Sampling Systems	Translation	Web Usability
<b>SuperCROSS</b> Alta Plana Corporation p. 84				●	●	●											
<b>SuperSTAR</b> Alta Plana Corporation p. 84		●		●		●											
<b>SuperWeb</b> Alta Plana Corporation p. 84				●		●											
<b>Survivor Sales Development</b> Bruce Bell & Associates, Inc. p. 86						●											
<b>Tactician Online</b> Tactician Corporation p. 99							●										
<b>The Rite Site</b> Easy Analytic Software, Inc. p. 88								●									
<b>TransCAD</b> Caliper Corporation p. 86							●										
<b>Trial Map</b> SPRING SYSTEMS p. 98						●											
<b>Turbo Spring-Stat</b> SPRING SYSTEMS p. 98					●	●											
<b>USORT</b> The Uncle Group, Inc. p. 100		●															
<b>U-Tab</b> Weeks Computing Services p. 103				●	●												
<b>VantagePoint</b> NetReflector, Inc. p. 92						●											
<b>Vertical Mapper</b> Tetrad Computer Applications, Inc. p. 100							●										
<b>Virtual Call Center Network</b> Itracks p. 91								●									
<b>Voxco Command Center</b> VOXCO (Groupe Voxco Inc.) p. 100								●					●				
<b>WinLink</b> The Analytical Group p. 84			●														
<b>WordCruncher</b> Hamilton-Locke, Inc. - Verbatim Analysis p. 90	●	●		●		●	●										
<b>Zip + 2 Polygons</b> Sammamish Data Systems, Inc. p. 96							●										
<b>Zip Code Polygons</b> Sammamish Data Systems, Inc. p. 96							●										
<b>Zipfind</b> Xionetic Technologies, Inc. p. 103							●										
<b>Zoomerang zSample</b> Zoomerang p. 103												●			●		

# index of advertisers

<b>ActiveGroup</b> .....39 Ph. 800-793-3126   www.activegroup.net	<b>e-Rewards Inc./ERI Research</b> .....11 Ph. 888-203-6254   www.e-rewards.com	<b>The NameStormers</b> .....30 Ph. 512-267-1814 ...* www.namestormers.com
<b>Advanced Focus</b> .....48 Ph. 212-217-2000   www.advancedfocus.com	<b>Esearch.com, Inc.</b> .....47 Ph. 310-265-4608   www.esearch.com	<b>New Age Media Systems, Inc.</b> .....70 Ph. 212-695-1590   www.crosstab.com
<b>Affordable Samples, Inc.</b> .....34 Ph. 800-784-8016   sales@affordablesamples.com	<b>First Choice Facilities</b> .....75 Ph. 888-FCF-BIDS   www.FirstChoiceFacilities.net	<b>New American Dimensions</b> .....28 Ph. 310-670-6800   www.newamericandimensions.com
<b>Analytical Group, Inc.</b> .....85 Ph. 800-946-2767   www.analyticalgroup.com	<b>Focus Forward</b> .....53 Ph. 610-279-8900   www.focusfwd.com	<b>The Olson Research Group, Inc.</b> .....49 Ph. 609-882-9888   www.olsonresearchgroup.com
<b>Anderson, Niebuhr &amp; Associates, Inc.</b> .....67 Ph. 800-678-5577   www.ana-inc.com	<b>Focus Pointe Global</b> .....33 Ph. 888-US-FOCUS   www.focuspointe.net	<b>On-Line Communications, Inc.</b> .....35,55 Ph. 800-765-3200   www.on-linecom.com
<b>ASDE Survey Sampler</b> .....86 Ph. 888-323-3651   www.surveysampler.com	<b>FocusVision VideoMarker, Inc.</b> .....69 Ph. 800-433-8128   www.focusvision.com	<b>Opinion Search Inc.</b> .....Back Cover Ph. 800-363-4229   www.opinionsearch.com
<b>ATP Canada</b> .....97 Ph. 905-889-8783   www.atpcan.com	<b>FocusVision Worldwide</b> .....6-7,37,81 Ph. 203-961-1715 opt. 6   www.focusvision.com	<b>PAI-Productive Access, Inc.</b> .....93 Ph. 800-683-3111   www.paiwhq.com
<b>Baltimore Research</b> .....3 Ph. 410-583-9991   www.baltimoreresearch.com	<b>GENESYS Sampling Systems</b> .....61 Ph. 800-336-7674   www.genesys-sampling.com	<b>PRO-T-S Telephony Systems</b> .....95 Ph. 800-336-7674   www.pro-t-s.com
<b>Behavioral Insights, LLC</b> .....63 Ph. 212-551-1411   www.behavioralinsights.com	<b>GMI (Global Market Insite, Inc)</b> .....89 Ph. 206-315-9300   www.gmi-mr.com	<b>Pulse Train Ltd.</b> .....94 Ph. 561-743-7500   www.pttsystems.com
<b>Burke Institute</b> .....5 Ph. 800-543-8635   www.BurkeInstitute.com	<b>GroupNet</b> .....73 Ph. 800-288-8226   www.group-net.com	<b>Readex Research - The Mail Research Center65</b> Ph. 800-873-2339   www.b2bmr.com
<b>Burke, Incorporated</b> .....15 Ph. 800-267-8052   www.burke.com	<b>i.think inc.</b> .....59 Ph. 214-855-3777   www.ithinkinc.com	<b>ReRez</b> .....25 Ph. 214-239-3939   www.ReRez.com
<b>C&amp;R Research Services, Inc.</b> .....9 Ph. 312-828-9200   www.crresearch.com	<b>I/H/R Research Group</b> .....41 Ph. 800-254-0076   www.ihr-research.com	<b>Research Now</b> .....20 Ph. [44] (20) 7091-7818   www.researchnow.co.uk
<b>Carbon View, Inc.</b> .....43 Ph. 866-340-7204   www.carbonview.com	<b>InterClipper</b> .....24 Ph. 973-733-3434   www.vicCD.com	<b>Sawtooth Software, Inc.</b> .....99 Ph. 360-681-2300   www.sawtoothsoftware.com
<b>CfMC Research Software</b> .....87 Ph. 415-777-0470   www.cfmc.com	<b>IRWIN</b> .....77 Ph. 904-731-1811   www.irwin-jx.com	<b>Schlesinger Associates, Inc. Inside Front Cover</b> Ph. 866-549-3500   www.schlesingerassociates.com
<b>Colliers Houston &amp; Co.</b> .....72 Ph. 973-257-7168   www.colliershouston.com	<b>Just The Facts, Inc.</b> .....17 Ph. 847-506-0033   www.justthefacts.com	<b>Scientific Telephone Samples</b> .....79 Ph. 800-944-4STS   www.sssamples.com
<b>Consumer Opinion Services, Inc.</b> .....40 Ph. 206-241-6050   www.cosvc.com	<b>Maritz Research</b> .....45 Ph. 887-4-MARITZ   www.maritzresearch.com	<b>Socratic Technologies, Inc.</b> .....76 Ph. 800-5-SOCRATIC   www.sotech.com
<b>Data Development Worldwide</b> .....19 Ph. 212-633-1100   www.datadwcom	<b>Mature Marketing and Research</b> .....42 Ph. 617-720-4158   www.maturemarketing.com	<b>Survey Sampling International</b> .....27 Ph. 203-255-4200   www.surveysampling.com
<b>Decipher, Inc.</b> .....57 Ph. 800-923-5523   www.decipherinc.com	<b>McMillion Research Service</b> .....51 Ph. 800-969-9235   www.mcmillionresearch.com	<b>Vision Critical</b> .....96,98,100,101 Ph. 877-647-7255   www.visioncritical.com
<b>Decision Analyst, Inc.</b> .....21 Ph. 817-640-6166   www.decisionanalyst.com	<b>Microtab, Inc.</b> .....91 Ph. 770-664-9244   www.microtab.com	<b>WRC Research Systems, Inc.</b> .....103 Ph. 630-969-4374   www.wrcresearch.com
<b>Decision Insight, Inc.</b> .....31 Ph. 816-221-0445   www.decisioninsight.com	<b>Monitor Software</b> .....92 Ph. 866-622-2763   www.marketsight.com	<b>Your2Cents Online Opinion Panel</b> .....71 Ph. 800-336-7674   www.your2cents.com
<b>Delixus, Inc.</b> .....29 Ph. 925-672-2623   www.delixus.com	<b>MVL Group</b> .....13 Ph. 561-745-3602   www.MVLgroup.com	

## classified ads

**Need to understand the markets in Europe...**

- The potential
- The competitive situation
- Attributes to your proposition, products or services
- Decisionmaking and buying
- Attributes to your marketing communication, company and brand
- The online channels/portals etc

2Europe marketing research services and experience can provide the understanding and insight you require

Email: [enquiries@2europe.co.uk](mailto:enquiries@2europe.co.uk)  
[www.2europe.com](http://www.2europe.com) 

DON ORSINO, PRESIDENT

2902 CALLE GRANDE VISTA  
 SAN CLEMENTE, CA 92672  
 949/201-5320  
[donorsino@orsino.net](mailto:donorsino@orsino.net)  
[www.orsino.net](http://www.orsino.net)



**Orsino**  
 Marketing  
 Research

*Let's find out...*

**Hartford ~ New Haven Research**  
 North Haven Wethersfield Farmington





(860) 677-2877 [www.ctconnection.com](http://www.ctconnection.com)

**Asian CATI Service Provider**

Experts in multi-country CATI, CAPI CLT/Mall test,  
 Web and Panel Data Collection.  
 visit [www.marcom-china.com](http://www.marcom-china.com) for details  
**Marcom-China Market Research Consultant**

**Looking for the right job?**

Hundreds of marketing research-related positions are just a click away at [www.quirks.com](http://www.quirks.com).  
 View, respond to and post employment openings - all free of charge!

Quirk's Marketing Research Review, (ISSN 08937451) is issued 11 times per year — Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr., May, June, July/Aug., Sep., Oct., Nov., Dec. — by Quirk Enterprises, Inc., 4662 Slater Road, Eagan, MN 55122. Mailing address: P.O. Box 22268, Saint Paul, MN 55122. Tel.: 952-224-1919; Fax: 952-224-1914; E-mail: [info@quirks.com](mailto:info@quirks.com); Web address: [www.quirks.com](http://www.quirks.com). Periodicals postage paid at Saint Paul, MN and additional mailing offices.

**Subscription Information:** U.S. annual rate (11 issues) \$70; Canada and Mexico rate \$100 (U.S. funds); international rate \$119 (U.S. funds). U.S. single copy price \$10. Change of address notices should be sent promptly; provide old mailing label as well as new address; include ZIP code or postal code. Allow 4-6 weeks for change. **POSTMASTER:** Please send change of address to QMRR, P.O. Box 22268, Saint Paul, MN 55122.

*Quirk's Marketing Research Review is not responsible for claims made in advertisements.*

**Editorial policy:** We invite submission of manuscripts from outside sources. Write or call for guidelines. Send press releases and other editorial material to Joseph Rydholm, editor ([joe@quirks.com](mailto:joe@quirks.com)). We reserve the right to edit any manuscript.

**Reprints:** For information on article reprints, please contact FosteReprints at 866-879-9144 or at [order@fostereprints.com](mailto:order@fostereprints.com) or visit [www.fostereprints.com](http://www.fostereprints.com).

# Coming in March...

## Business-to-business research issue

- > A look at the research behind the WD-40 No-Mess Pen
- > Recruiting for B2B research
- > Tips on conducting face-to-face executive interviews



## Trade Talk

continued from page 130

began asking questions about the size of their department, etc. So the firm turned instead to an online panel of fire and law enforcement personnel, which enjoys a healthy response rate and provides a valuable, ongoing method of tracking attitudes and identifying potential new product needs. Incentives are donated to four non-profits, rather than paid to respondents, due to ethical concerns about government personnel receiving cash.

Metz also told tales of the fire training that Motorola employees went through to get a small taste of the kinds of situations the product's users might face - talk about going above and beyond the call of duty!

### TiVo feels the love

Elissa Lee of TiVo Inc. offered several good guidelines for improving the status of the research function within a company: triangulate with other kinds of research (that is, draw in helpful or interesting findings from other research projects that may enhance the one you're working on); iterate - build off of prior learnings rather than reinventing the wheel with each project; fit research into the rapid pace of your company's business (be thorough but don't make research the one part of the process that slows everything down); remember the big picture; present findings in a compelling way; and follow up on research projects and findings to learn from them and provide historical reference points for later use.

The topic of her presentation was research strategies for "developing a product that people love" and the love was clearly evident in the Q&A session following her speech. Enthusiastic TiVo users in the audience probed her for inside information on what fun, new capabilities the company might be unveiling soon. Being the good soldier, she kept her answers vague but the TiVo fans clearly enjoyed being able to gush about the "life-changing" power (as one person put it) of TiVo.

### "Focus groups should be banned"

On the conference's final morning, the

buzz in the auditorium prior to Malcolm Gladwell's arrival was one of giddy anticipation. This, after all, was the man who had published an article in *Ad Age* titled "Focus Groups Should Be Abolished."

He didn't waste any time - some of the first words out of his mouth were: "I want to talk to you about why focus groups should be banned." But after that initial controversial salvo, he spent the balance of his time laying out a convincing, reasoned argument that should serve as a call to action rather than a call to arms.

One of his problems with focus groups is that we humans don't always know what really motivates us. When put on the spot to explain our actions, as we are in a focus group setting, we come up with stories that, while they may sound reasonable, aren't accurate reflections of our true motivations. Therefore, there is no reason to take a respondent's comments in a focus group at face value. The important, and sometimes missing, aspect of the focus group process is the analysis of the respondents' words.

Further, the act of asking someone to explain what they believe changes what that person believes, Gladwell said. And asking people to explain their choices pushes them toward choices that are conventional and familiar because those choices are the easiest to explain.

For these and other reasons, Gladwell feels focus groups and other forms of research are not good for assessing the potential of revolutionary products, such as Herman Miller's Aeron chair or the TV shows *All In the Family* and *The Mary Tyler Moore Show*, all of which tested quite poorly, as he outlined in *Blink*. Each was ahead of its time/too new/too different and each ended up being wildly successful. With anything that's shocking or different, it simply takes more time for people to determine how they truly feel, in Gladwell's opinion. "The problem with market research," he wrote in *Blink*, "is that often it is simply too blunt an instrument to pick up this distinction between the bad and the merely different."

So different rules apply to researching and marketing breakthrough

products, he told the crowd in San Francisco. Management must trust the people who develop the products. Their instincts need to be honored and there must be room to accept their words and thoughts. And companies must be patient when dealing with products or ideas that are out of the mainstream because consumers need time to figure out what/how they feel about them.

Research is not a science, he said, it is an art. The key to using it successfully is to add more creativity, analysis and insight to the process. Researchers need to "listen in a different way."

Perhaps in response to Gladwell's measured tone, the panel discussion following his talk was fairly good-natured and respectful. No one truly took him to task or called him out. Rather, many of the comments seemed to echo Gladwell's ideas. Panelist David Weinberger of The Home Depot for example talked about how the industry needs to get back to the psychological roots of the focus group process, to really be able to understand human psychology and motivation. The terms "focus group" and "predict" a re oxymoronic, he said.

The talk ventured away from the focus group fracas to Gladwell's concept of "thin-slicing" - the act of making snap judgments based on our unconscious mind's ability to sift "through the situation in front of us, throwing out all that is irrelevant while we zero in on what really matters." Thin-slicing is an interesting concept but the assembled panelists - including Bill Dowell, one of the Herman Miller researchers whom Gladwell quoted in *Blink* - all seemed to agree that no major corporation wants to make huge decisions based on gut feel. But, to Gladwell's point, certainly when the decisions pertain to a new or different product, a certain leap of faith, for lack of a better term, is sometimes needed. Having some research to serve as a springboard for that leap can't hurt, but the company can't be afraid to rely on the knowledge and expertise of its employees.

Customers should have their say but they can't be the final arbiters. | Q



## All was well with Gladwell

This month, to finish my four-part series of conference wrap-ups, I focus on the 2005 IIR Market Research Event, which took place in San Francisco in November. I'm sure I sound like a broken record each time I write about this conference but it's hard to find new ways to say the same thing: This event just keeps getting better and better.

The 2005 edition added some star power to the dependably solid lineup of research presentations: Attendees got to dine with former Hewlett-Packard CEO Carly Fiorina and hear *Blink* author Malcolm Gladwell defend his distaste for focus groups. Fiorina and Gladwell were interesting (more on Gladwell later) but the real star for me was Gayle Lloyd of FedEx, who gave one of the most rousing talks I have ever seen at a research conference.

In 45 all-too-brief minutes she outlined how, in her 18 months at FedEx, she helped raise the status of researchers from order takers to decision makers. After company execs slammed the research department for not being business-oriented, she and the nine researchers who report to her had to decide how to market and define themselves. In-house interviews were conducted to further understand the perceptions of the research department and its procedures and based on the findings, substantive changes were made.

To lend some efficiency and

accountability to the research process, Lloyd and her team set up a tracking database, assigning each project an ID number and logging the date it was started, its name, the analyst assigned to it and the client who commissioned it. They also instituted a new set of procedures for project development. Previously, internal clients would often come to the MR department with demands such as "I want to do focus groups" - without having analyzed whether focus groups were the best methodology for the project at hand. Under the new system, internal clients have to come prepared to have a conversation - a consultation session - about the project to determine which methods to use. To avoid duplicating research efforts, the research consultant must go back to the client with a précis of past research from the company database and determine if existing research can be used to address the current need.

UPS used to bill itself as the "tightest ship in the shipping business." After hearing Lloyd's presentation, I'd be willing to bet that FedEx now has the tightest research ship in the shipping business.

### IM works for teen research

For those of you who need to talk to a teen/young adult audience, Lewis Oberlander from Warner Bros. reported that his firm has had success using AOL's Instant Messenger (IM) to test

movie concepts and ad spots with teens. Four online groups were held in 2004 during which respondents were shown movie trailers and other visual material for upcoming 2005 films. They then offered their feedback via the IM method. Traditional research was conducted later on the same subject matter and Oberlander said that the results from both methods were similar. There were some glitches for respondents when viewing the visual stimuli but overall it's a method he would use again. Kids are comfortable IMing so using it as a vehicle for conducting research puts them at ease and also helps make the process fun, Oberlander said.

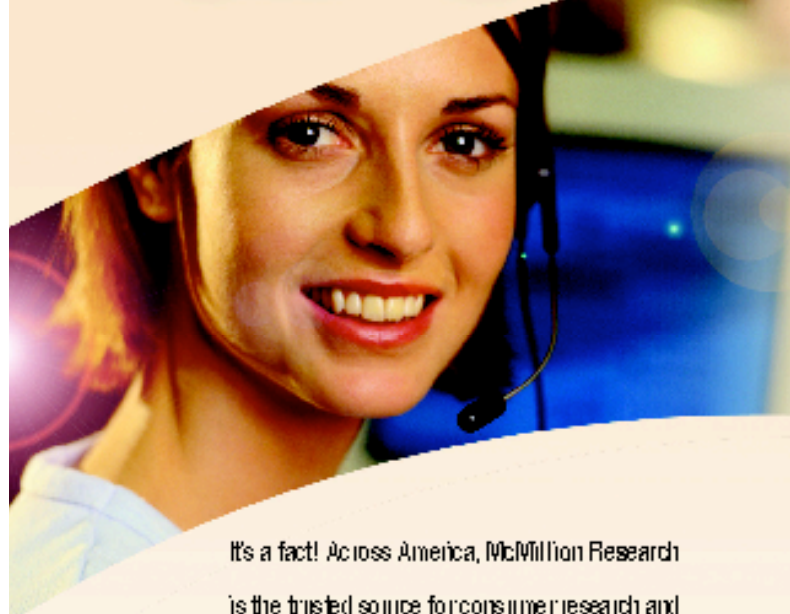
### Researchers in fire training?

Maria Townsend-Metz of Motorola's government and enterprise mobility solutions unit gave a fascinating talk on the development of Motorola's Fire grounds Communications System, a mobile communications system developed to enhance the safety and security of emergency responders at fire or disaster scenes. Metz described some of the hurdles her unit faced when trying to conduct research. For example, early attempts at phone interviews weren't too successful, given that respondents were public safety officials, who were understandably wary in this post-9/11 world when interviewers

continued on page 129

**McMillionResearch**  
GET TO THE FACTS

America  
**trusts**  
our  
experience



It's a fact! Across America, McMillion Research is the trusted source for consumer research and data collection. For 25 years, America's top companies, associations and government agencies have counted on our experience and services to reach their most important decisions.

Complete Online Panel Services

125-Station CATI Center

Leading Edge Technology and Data Storage

Dedicated 24/7 Project Management

Physician and Executive Interviewing

Tracking and Customer Satisfaction Surveys

Jury Selection Surveys and Mock Trials

One-on-One Projects

Two Focus Study and Multipurpose Facilities



**McMillionResearch**  
GET TO THE FACTS

HEADQUARTERS  
1012 Kanawha Boulevard, East  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
(304) 343-9650 / (800) 969-9235  
[www.mcmillionresearch.com](http://www.mcmillionresearch.com)  
[jmace@mcmillionresearch.com](mailto:jmace@mcmillionresearch.com)

“...actually getting someone on the phone who understands my data collection needs and can answer my questions.”

## Seamless

Single Point of contact

## Quality

ISO 9001:2000 Certified

## Transparency

Access your data in real-time via Internet portal

With 325 fully networked CATI stations, Opinion Search Inc. has the capacity to meet your data collection needs.

- **High quality B2B** and **multi-lingual interviewing** to reach the respondents you want to hear from
- **Online** survey programming and hosting
- **Full solution and analytical services**, offering one-stop shopping for your data collection projects
- Access to your survey data via secure Internet portal **in real-time, 24/7** via our **dataCAP** (Data Control and Access Portal)

To find out more call us at: **1 800-363-4229**

or visit us online at: [www.opinionsearch.com](http://www.opinionsearch.com)



### New Qualitative Division!

- 6 well appointed rooms in **3 city centres**
- Recruiting from lists, RDD and our panel